



---

# LIVE COURSE OFFERINGS

---

**Fall 2023 & Spring 2024**

**Printable Edition**

**1-888-372-4757**

**[info@homeschoolconnections.com](mailto:info@homeschoolconnections.com)**



## Table of Contents

<b>Important Notes .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Key.....</b>	<b>2</b>
Art & Music .....	3
Computer Science .....	7
Drama / Performing Arts.....	10
Economics.....	11
Foreign Language .....	13
Government.....	73
History.....	79
Life Skills.....	115
Literature.....	116
Math .....	176
Philosophy / Logic .....	216
Psychology.....	225
Science .....	229
Speech & Communications.....	279
Test Prep.....	281
Theology .....	285
Unit Study .....	322
Writing .....	328



## Important Notes

Note that this printable edition of our course offerings was automatically generated on 5 July 2023 and has not been updated since. Therefore, there may be slight inaccuracies in this listing, so double check on the registration page before you sign up for classes.

The courses listed here are only those offered live for this school year. We have over 600 courses continuously available in our recorded offerings.

For updated information or more information about our courses, please check our website at <https://homeschoolconnections.com/>.

## Key

“Semester Fee”	These three numbers refer to the early registration discounted rate, the regular rate, and the regular rate plus the \$20 fee for late registrations. The numbers are presented like so: EarlyDiscount / RegularRate / LatePrice
“Grade Level”	This divides our courses into those recommended for Grade School (GS), Middle School (MS), and High School (HS)
“Link to Register”	A registration link will be provided for the semester(s) in which the course is offered. Therefore, a course offered only in the fall semester will have a blank for the spring registration link, but a course offered in both fall and spring will have a link for both semesters.
“Semester”	This section gives information on whether a course is offered in the fall or spring semesters. It is important to note, however, that some courses offered in both semesters are sequential (Part 1, Part 2) while others are repeat classes (Part 1, Part 1). Please read the descriptions carefully before registering.



Subject	Art & Music
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Grade School Art 1: Romanticism and Realism</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	139/159/179
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 16 <sup>th</sup> to December 11, 2023 (No class Nov. 20)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	An introduction to art history through the study of artists, culture, and artistic techniques. Additionally, students will learn about and apply artistic techniques to their own original creative works of art. Grade School Art Courses can be taken in any order.
Course Materials	Students will create original works of art using the medium of their choice. Suggested materials (purchase student art-quality brands): art paper (an art notebook works well), colored pencils, watercolor pencils, various markers, drawing pencils, erasers, clay, charcoal, and watercolor or acrylic paints and brushes.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4476">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4476</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Art & Music
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Grade School Art 2: Religious Art and Abstract Art</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	139/159/179
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 22 to March 18, 2024 (No class Feb. 19)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	An introduction to art history through the study of artists, culture, and artistic techniques. Additionally, students will learn about and apply artistic techniques to their own original creative works of art. Grade School Art Courses can be taken in any order.
Course Materials	Students will create original works of art using the medium of their choice. Suggested materials (purchase student art-quality brands): art paper (an art notebook works well), colored pencils, watercolor pencils, various markers, drawing pencils, erasers, clay, charcoal. Additionally, acrylic, or watercolor paints, cardstock, paint brushes, clear contact paper and colored tissue paper are needed.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4477">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4477</a>



Subject	Art & Music
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Worldbuilding</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	<p>Part One: September 8 to December 15, 2023. No class Nov. 3, Nov. 24 (Thanksgiving break) or Dec. 8 (Feast of the Immaculate Conception)</p> <p>Part Two: January 12 to April 19, 2024. No class February 16 (mid-semester break), March 29 (Good Friday) or April 5 (Easter Friday)</p>
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Highly-interested 8 <sup>th</sup> grade students welcome.
Course Description	<p>Fall: Whether you are writing a fantasy or sci-fi story, creating a video game, designing an RPG, or just making a world for fun, this course is a guide for making believable worlds. We will be merging good storytelling, good science, and good sociology to help students develop their worlds.</p> <p>Spring: Whether you are writing a fantasy or sci-fi story, creating a video game, designing an RPG, or just making a world for fun, this course is a guide for making believable worlds. We will be merging good storytelling, good science, and good sociology to help students develop their worlds.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Fall: Readings will be provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files. Students need to be able to scan and upload work for teacher grading.</p> <p>Spring: Readings will be provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4274>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4283>



Subject	Computer Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Introduction to Computer Science</b>
Teacher	Dan Goddu
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023 (No class Oct. 10 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 16, 2024 (No class Feb. 13 or March 26 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	60 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is part one of an entry-level course, which is designed to expose students to what computer scientists do daily. Students will build games (both 2D and 3D), illustrate stories, and create art, animations, and music during their exploration. The tools we will use have similar properties to building block toys used by children to construct model-sized homes, stores, and towns. More advanced students will have the option of learning Script-based programming tools. In addition to learning to code, students will learn about computing careers, the history of computer science, hardware and software design, and discovering ways for technology to serve people and communities. By the end of the class, students will be able to discern whether further studies in this field are their forte.</p> <p>Spring: This is part two of an entry-level course, which is designed to expose students to what computer scientists do daily. In the second part of the course, the focus shifts to learning how to program within the context of visual arts. Students will create interactive and visual work such as photographs, drawings, and animations through writing software.</p>





Students can choose from three levels of abilities:

- 1) Level One - no or little previous Java programming experience
- 2) Level two - less than a year Java programming experience
- 3) Level Three - more than a year Java programming experience

The goal in learning Java is to prepare students in the event that they eventually take the AP Computer Science A (Java programming).

Additionally, we will incorporate parts of the “Pixar in a Box” curriculum into the course. By the end of the class, students will be able to discern whether further programming courses such as AP Computer Science A (Java Programming) would be a good fit for them.

#### Course Materials

All materials for the course (ebooks, assignments, lessons, and software) are available for FREE on the web and were developed specifically to help learners of computer science. You can access these tools as follows:

Block Programming - Snap (web based) or Snap Offline (offline);

Python Programming - How to Think Like A Computer Scientist by Runestone Academy (\$10 donation to Runestone Academy)

Java Programming - Open Processing (web based) or Processing (offline);

Access to a PC or MAC computer is required (the downloadable software does not work well on Chromebooks or tablets). Spring: Three options of ability level are offered:



- 1) Level One - no or little previous Java programming experience - Processing (offline).
- 2) Level two - less than a year of Java programming experience - Java Programming – CS Java by Runestone Academy (\$10 donation to Runestone Academy).
- 3) Level Three - more than a year of Java programming experience - Unity Personal Edition.

Due to the rising cost of textbooks, students can choose from three options:

- 1) Processing A Programming Handbook for Visual Designers and Artists 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition,

ISBN-13: 9780262028288 (<https://amzn.to/30l8OpK>). You can also purchase the 1<sup>st</sup> edition available here. We suggest purchasing from used book sites; for example, bookfinder.com may assist you.

- 2) Processing A Programming Handbook for Visual Designers and Artists 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, ISBN-13: 978-0262182621, <https://amzn.to/3AJxvxu>

- 3) Learning Processing, ISBN: 9780123736024, Available on Bookfinder.com

Access to a PC or MAC computer is required (the downloadable software does not work well on Chromebooks or tablets).

Link to Register (Fall) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4503>

Link to Register (Spring) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4504>



Subject	Drama / Performing Arts
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Acting Monologues</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	97/117/137
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	March 5 to April 16. No class March 26 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>In this course, Kevin O'Brien, professional actor of stage and screen, audio books and television, will coach Middle School students in brief dramatic and comedic monologues. Some will be from plays that exist; some can be monologues that the students write themselves. Each student will get a chance to memorize and perform in class: three monologues of no more than three minutes each, from a comedy, a tragedy, and a play of the student's choosing. Mr. O'Brien will coach each student in acting technique, giving notes and instruction.</p>
Course Materials	Suggested monologues as provided by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4233">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4233</a>



Subject	Economics
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Principles of Microeconomics and Catholic Perspectives</b>
Teacher	David Harris
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 13 to December 13, 2023. (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  OR January 17 to April 17, 2024. (No class February 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course is intended to introduce students to fundamental concepts of microeconomics and Catholic Social Teaching. We aim to use economic reasoning to rationally address basic economic questions. The course is meant to assist students in using critical thinking skills to approach problems. Applications and examples will often accompany the content, and class participation will also be a part of the course.
Course Materials	All course materials provided FREE by Dr. Harris as PDF files and online resources.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4346">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4346</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4347">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4347</a>



Subject	Economics
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Economics as if People Matter</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to April 11, 2024. (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> only
Course Description	This course is geared toward providing young people with a holistic approach toward economic principles based on five objectives: (1) introducing students to basic economic principles such as supply and demand, competition, etc.; (2) studying and the life and thought of eminent economists; (3) introducing principles of personal financial management (budgeting, frugality, etc.); (4) looking at economic problems through a Catholic perspective; (5) critically examining current economic problems
Course Materials	The Worldly Philosophers by Robert Heilbroner (please acquire the 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, ISBN 978-0684862149).
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4156">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4156</a>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Grade School Beginning Latin</b>
Teacher	Olivia Jones
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	177/197//217
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 14 to December 14, 2023. (No class Oct. 12 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 25 to April 25, 2024. (No class February 22 or March 28)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 5 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Students will be introduced to basic Latin speaking and reading skills through fun activities and homework assignments. By the end of the semester, students will be able to read a short Latin passage about the Map of the Roman Empire, answer simple comprehension questions in Latin, and sustain a 5-minute practiced conversation. This course will prepare students for beginning middle school Latin with any Latin curriculum. We will explore mainly Ecclesiastical pronunciations.</p> <p>Spring: Students will continue their introduction to basic Latin speaking and reading skills through fun activities and homework assignments. By the end of the semester, students will have cemented and expanded their previous abilities to read a short Latin passage, answer comprehension questions in Latin, and sustain a 5-minute Latin conversation. In addition to the map of the Roman Empire, students will learn about the Roman household in order to write a cartoon dialogue entirely in Latin by the end of the semester. This course will prepare students for beginning middle school Latin with any Latin curriculum. We will explore mainly Ecclesiastical pronunciations.</p>



## Course Materials

Fall: A working microphone is required for this course. A total of 60 blank flashcards for vocabulary words and terms must be available to the student starting on the first day of class. Some means of taking pictures of flashcards and uploading them to Moodle will be required. A downloadable map from Moodle will be provided free by the instructor.

Spring: A working microphone is required for this course. A total of 60 blank flashcards for vocabulary words and terms must be available to the student starting on the first day of class, as well as the completed vocabulary cards from the previous semester. Some means of taking pictures of flashcards and uploading them to Moodle will be required. A downloadable blank cartoon template will be provided free by the instructor.

## Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4449>

## Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4451>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>French 1 (Beginning), SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Nathalie LaPierre
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023 (No class Oct. 17 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 16, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn. In Part One of this course, we will learn the French sounds; basic vocabulary to describe the classroom, ourselves, our families, our clothing, our feelings; determinants (such as articles, possessive and demonstrative adjectives); numbers 0 to 69; how to greet each other; how to conjugate verbs of the first group, second group, and some commonly used verbs of the third group in the present tense.</p> <p>Spring: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn. In Part Two of this course, we will learn more irregular verbs in the present tense, and we will learn imperative, 'near future', and an introduction to 'passé composé' verb tenses. We will learn basic vocabulary words related to our homes, rooms, furniture, food/meals, animals, calendar, weather/seasons,</p>





measuring in French, stores/shopping,  
restaurant/transportation and profession.

Course Materials

Fall: First Start French Level 1 Student Edition, by Danielle L. Schultz, Memoria Press; 2007, ISBN: 978-1-93095-365-9 (<https://amzn.to/2rAC5Mm>)

Spring: First Start French Level 1 Student Edition by Danielle L. Schultz, Memoria Press; ISBN# 978-1-93095-365-9 (<https://amzn.to/2rAC5Mm>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4157>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4161>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>French 1 (Beginning), SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Nathalie LaPierre
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023 (No class Oct. 17 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 16, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn. In Part One of this course, we will learn the French sounds; basic vocabulary to describe the classroom, ourselves, our families, our clothing, our feelings; determinants (such as articles, possessive and demonstrative adjectives); numbers 0 to 69; how to greet each other; how to conjugate verbs of the first group, second group, and some commonly used verbs of the third group in the present tense.</p> <p>Spring: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn. In Part Two of this course, we will learn more irregular verbs in the present tense, and we will learn imperative, 'near future', and an introduction to 'passé composé' verb tenses. We will learn basic vocabulary words related to our homes, rooms, furniture, food/meals, animals, calendar, weather/seasons,</p>



measuring in French, stores/shopping,  
restaurant/transportation and profession.

Course Materials

Fall: First Start French Level 1 Student Edition, by Danielle L. Schultz, Memoria Press; 2007, ISBN: 978-1-93095-365-9 (<https://amzn.to/2rAC5Mm>)

Spring: First Start French Level 1 Student Edition by Danielle L. Schultz, Memoria Press; ISBN# 978-1-93095-365-9 (<https://amzn.to/2rAC5Mm>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4158>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4162>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>French 2 (Intermediate)</b>
Teacher	Nathalie LaPierre
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023 (No class Oct. 17 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 16, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn. In Part One of this course, the student will learn how to introduce himself and others; how to describe himself and others; expressions with the verbs être, avoir, faire; how to use adjectives; how to describe personalities; how to use 'c'est/il est'; how to ask questions; how to use the verbs aller and venir followed by an infinitive verb; how to use 'depuis', 'déjà', et 'jamais'; how to use the passé composé verb tense, many verbs, and determinants including the partitives. The Fall semester will cover units 1-4, with weekly assignments and quizzes, spelling tests, and two tests (mid-term and final), and a final project for an oral presentation. The final project consists of a written composition from the student followed by an oral presentation of approximately 2 minutes.</p> <p>Spring: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it</p>



is a beautiful and fun language to learn. In Part Two of this course, we will learn more irregular verbs in the present tense, and we will learn imperative, 'near future', and an introduction to 'passé composé' verb tenses. We will learn basic vocabulary words related to our homes, rooms, furniture, food/meals, animals, calendar, weather/seasons, measuring in French, stores/shopping, restaurant/transportation and profession.

Course Materials

Fall: Discovering French Blanc, Valette et Valette, edition McDougal Littell, ISBN: 0-618-03505-2 (<https://amzn.to/3bW5mr0>). We recommend purchasing this book used (BookFinder.com is a good resource).

Spring: First Start French Level 1 Student Edition by Danielle L. Schultz, Memoria Press; ISBN# 978-1-93095-365-9 (<https://amzn.to/2rAC5Mm>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4159>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4163>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>French 3 (Advanced)</b>
Teacher	Nathalie LaPierre
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	247/267/287
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023 (No class Oct. 17 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 16, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn. At this level, the student is ready to engage and use the language in basic conversations. In Part One of this course, the first three weeks are invested in the review of basic skills such as greetings, describing ourselves or others, what to do to answer basic needs, what we like to do in free time, where/what to eat and drink, what happened last weekend, during vacations, friendships, relationships. The following ten weeks will go through these topics: physical descriptions, personal hygiene, physical conditions, feelings, how to inquire about someone, how to answer, how to ask for help, how to accept or refuse, how to recount a past event, how to talk about the weather, how to buy supplies/services, how to use pronouns, using reflexive verbs, present, past, imparfait, passé composé, subjunctive, faire + infinitive verb tenses.</p> <p>Spring: More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an</p>



advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn. At this level, the student is ready to engage and use the language in basic conversations. In Part Two of the course: travels, passports/borders, airport and train stations, how to ask for service/lodging at the hotel, going to the doctor, how to set a meeting in town, how to explain where you live, friendships, relationships, feelings, how to congratulate someone/console someone, professions, how to look for employment; negative expressions, comparing, interrogative/demonstrative/possessive/relative pronouns, si + imparfait, plus-que-parfait, future, conditional, and subjunctive verb tenses.

Course Materials

Fall: McDougal Littell, Discovering French Nouveau: Student Edition Level 3 2001 ISBN-13: 978-0618035069 (<https://amzn.to/3r51zxr>)

Spring: McDougal Littell Discovering French Nouveau: Student Edition Level 3 2001 ISBN-13: 978-0618035069 (<https://amzn.to/3r51zxr>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4160>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4164>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>German for Beginners</b>
Teacher	Tom Stewart
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023. (No class Oct. 12 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 11 to April 11, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 10 <sup>th</sup> ; interested older students welcome
Course Description	<p>Fall: Emphasizing the active use of the German language, this introductory course focuses on correct pronunciation and the development of an extensive German vocabulary. German is not only the language of poets, but of scientists as well. The inherent logic of German provides unique strategies and methods for rapid language acquisition. The student will learn elementary grammar and essential conversation skills. Each class offers the students opportunities to speak and read German. German songs, proverbs, poems, and current media will also play an important part in learning and speaking German.</p> <p>Spring: Emphasizing the active use of the German language, this introductory course focuses on correct pronunciation and the development of an extensive German vocabulary. German is not only the language of poets, but of scientists as well. The inherent logic of German provides unique strategies and methods for rapid language acquisition. The student will learn elementary grammar and essential conversation skills. Each class offers the students opportunities to speak and read German. German songs,</p>





proverbs, poems and current media will also play an important part in learning and speaking German.

Part Two is a continuation of the fall semester course. Past tenses are explained and authentic German reading texts are introduced.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Required: German For Beginners by Angela Wilkes, published by Usborne Publishing Limited. ISBN 9780746000564, <https://amzn.to/40UWLNH> or search at [Bookfinder.com](https://www.bookfinder.com)

Optional: Material provided free by instructor, but these are very good references:

Easy Ways to Enlarge Your German Vocabulary by Karl A. Schmidt, published by Dover. ISBN 0486230449, <https://amzn.to/3GwDVo1>

German Grammar for Beginners by MyDailyGerman.com, ISBN 9798834684800, <https://amzn.to/41hZzUC>

Spring: Required: Note: The same book is used in Part One.

German For Beginners by Angela Wilkes, published by Usborne Publishing Limited. ISBN 9780746000564 (also available at [Bookfinder.com](https://www.bookfinder.com))

Optional: Material provided free by instructor, but these are very good references:

Easy Ways to Enlarge Your German Vocabulary by Karl A. Schmidt, published by Dover. ISBN 0-486-23044-9

German Grammar for Beginners by MyDailyGerman.com, ISBN 9798834684800

Der Struwwelpeter: Lustige Geschichten und drollige Bilder by Dr. Heinrich Hoffman (available free at [gutenberg.org](https://www.gutenberg.org))

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4480>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4481>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Henle Latin First Year (Beginner) SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 16 or Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 15 to April 15, 2024 (No class Feb. 12 or March 25)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Throughout this twelve-week course, students will be introduced to the first five noun declension forms, the rules for adjectives, foundational verb forms, and numerous vocabulary words. This course will teach students how to identify and recognize the patterns found in the language to make mastery more attainable. Students will meet weekly in an engaging online environment. Students will not only learn Latin, but also will have fun while they learn! This course will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will be utilized to encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p> <p>Spring: Throughout this twelve-week course, students will focus primarily on verbs and pronouns. They will learn all four verb conjugation forms in the present and perfect systems. They will focus primarily on the active voice with a brief introduction to the passive voice. Students will also explore the various uses of the ablative case and will be introduced to personal pronouns. This course will continue to teach students how to identify and recognize the patterns found in the language to make mastery more attainable.</p>



Students will meet weekly in an engaging online environment. Students will not only learn Latin but also have fun while they learn! This course will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 (<https://amzn.to/3elanwa>) and Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c>). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.

Spring: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 (<https://amzn.to/3elanwa>) and Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c>). A working microphone is required for this course.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4416>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4423>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Henle Latin First Year (Beginner) SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023 (No class Oct. 19 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 18 to April 18, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Throughout this twelve-week course, students will be introduced to the first five noun declension forms, the rules for adjectives, foundational verb forms, and numerous vocabulary words. This course will teach students how to identify and recognize the patterns found in the language to make mastery more attainable. Students will meet weekly in an engaging online environment. Students will not only learn Latin, but also will have fun while they learn! This course will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will be utilized to encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p> <p>Spring: Throughout this twelve-week course, students will focus primarily on verbs and pronouns. They will learn all four verb conjugation forms in the present and perfect systems. They will focus primarily on the active voice with a brief introduction to the passive voice. Students will also explore the various uses of the ablative case and will be introduced to personal pronouns. This course will continue to teach students how to identify and recognize the patterns found in the language to make mastery more attainable.</p>



Students will meet weekly in an engaging online environment. Students will not only learn Latin but also have fun while they learn! This course will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 (<https://amzn.to/3elanwa>) and Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c>). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.

Spring: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 (<https://amzn.to/3elanwa>) and Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c>). A working microphone is required for this course.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4417>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4424>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Henle Latin Second Year (Intermediate) SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 13, 2023 (No class Oct. 18, Nov. 1, or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 17 to April 17, 2024 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course is equivalent to a second-year intermediate-level Latin course. Throughout this twelve-week course, students will focus on learning Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will be utilized to encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p> <p>Spring: This course is equivalent to a second-year intermediate-level Latin course. Throughout this twelve-week course, students will continue to learn Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3elanwa">https://amzn.to/3elanwa</a> ) and Henle Latin Grammar ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c">https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c</a> ). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.



Spring: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 (<https://amzn.to/3elanwa>) and Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c>). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4418>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4425>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Henle Latin Second Year (Intermediate) SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 13, 2023 (No class Oct. 18, Nov. 1, or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 17 to April 17, 2024 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course is equivalent to a second-year intermediate-level Latin course. Throughout this twelve-week course, students will focus on learning Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will be utilized to encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p> <p>Spring: This course is equivalent to a second-year intermediate-level Latin course. Throughout this twelve-week course, students will continue to learn Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will encourage good study habits. The textbook, Henle First Year Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3elanwa">https://amzn.to/3elanwa</a> ) and Henle Latin Grammar ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c">https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c</a> ). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.





Spring: Henle First Year Latin, ISBN-10: 0829410260 (<https://amzn.to/3elanwa>) and Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3c7hS7c>). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4419>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4426>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Henle Latin Third Year (Advanced)</b>
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 16 or Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 15 to April 15, 2024 (No class Feb. 12 or March 25)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course is the next step for students who have taken Intermediate Latin and are ready to implement their knowledge through translation. Henle Latin (Advanced) will focus on implementing both grammar and vocabulary along with mastery of translation. Students will learn about advanced grammatical concepts and gain more practice with translation. The goal of this course is to help students gradually transition from being students of grammar to becoming students of translation. Students will hone and deepen their knowledge of Latin syntax, grammar, and vocabulary. Students will discover by the end of this course that they are more confident in their translation abilities and will be able to identify syntax and grammar with more ease.</p> <p>Spring: This course is the next step for students who have taken Intermediate Latin and are ready to implement their knowledge through translation. Henle Latin (Advanced) will focus on implementing both grammar and vocabulary along with mastery of translation. Students will learn about advanced grammatical concepts and gain more practice with translation. The goal of this course is to help students gradually transition from being students of grammar to becoming students of translation. Students will hone and</p>



deepen their knowledge of Latin syntax, grammar, and vocabulary. Students will discover by the end of this course that they are more confident in their translation abilities and that they will be able to identify syntax and grammar with more ease.

Course Materials

Fall: Henle Second Year Latin, ISBN 978-0-8294-1027-3 (<https://amzn.to/30mzO8j>)

Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3v3Zq82>). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.

Spring: Henle Second Year Latin, ISBN: 978-0-8294-1027-3 (<https://amzn.to/30mzO8j>) and the Henle Latin Grammar (<https://amzn.to/3v3Zq82>). Students also need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4420>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4427>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Wheelock's Latin: First Year</b>
Teacher	Emily Henry
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 6, 2023. (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 17 to April 17 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Throughout this twelve-week course, students will focus on learning Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will be utilized to encourage good study habits. The textbook, Wheelock's Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p> <p>Spring: Throughout this twelve-week course, students will continue learning Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations as well as the history behind this beautiful language. Quizlet and other materials supplemented by the instructor will be utilized to encourage good study habits. The textbook, Wheelock's Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Wheelock's Latin 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0061997226 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2EFXPLS">http://amzn.to/2EFXPLS</a> or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> ). Other materials are supplemented free by the instructor.



Spring: Wheelock's Latin 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0061997226 (<http://amzn.to/2EFXPLS> or bookfinder.com) and other materials supplemented free by the instructor.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4454>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4456>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Wheelock's Latin: Second Year</b>
Teacher	Emily Henry
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 6, 2023. (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 17 to April 17 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Students interested in continuing their Latin journey will find that Wheelock's Latin: Second Year is the right course for them! This course will focus on deepening students' understanding of intermediate Latin grammar, vocabulary, translation skills, and the history behind this beautiful language. In-class activities, Quizlet, and other materials supplemented by the instructor will encourage good study habits. The textbook, Wheelock's Latin, will be the overarching guide for the course. Students will explore both Ecclesiastical and Classical pronunciations.</p> <p>Spring: Students continue their Latin journey in Part Two of this course. In-class activities, Quizlet, and other materials supplemented by the instructor will be utilized to encourage good study habits. The textbook, Wheelock's Latin, will be our overarching guide for the course. Students will explore both Ecclesiastical and Classical pronunciations.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Wheelock's Latin 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0061997226 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV">http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV</a> ). A Latin dictionary with Latin to English and English to Latin



sections (such as <http://amzn.to/2BEmygM>). Students need to have a functioning headset with a microphone.

Spring: Wheelock's Latin 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0061997226 (<http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV>). A Latin dictionary with Latin to English and English to Latin sections (such as <http://amzn.to/2BEmygM>). A working microphone is required for this course.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4455>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4457>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>American Sign Language 1</b>
Teacher	Marlana Weber
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 13, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 10 to April 17, 2024. (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is a first year course for those who would like a foundation in communicating with American Sign Language (ASL). We will follow the format of Dawn Sign Press's "Signing Naturally" series. Topics revolve around sharing information about ourselves and our environment. Grammar is introduced in context, with an emphasis on developing question and answer skills. You will learn strategies to help you maintain a conversation. Interactive activities will reinforce what you've learned. A conversational curriculum requires you to be an active learner. Come prepared to sign with the instructor and your classmates. Fall Semester will cover Units 1, 2, &amp; 4.</p> <p>Spring: This is a first year course for those who would like a foundation in communicating with American Sign Language (ASL). We will follow the format of Dawn Sign Press's "Signing Naturally" series. Topics revolve around sharing information about ourselves and our environment. Grammar is introduced in context, with an emphasis on developing question and answer skills. You will learn strategies to help you maintain a conversation. Interactive activities will reinforce what you've learned. A conversational curriculum requires you to be an active</p>





learner. Come prepared to sign with the instructor and your classmates. Spring Semester will cover Units 3, 5, & 6.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Signing Naturally Units 1-6, Student Set ISBN: 978-1-58121-210-5

<https://www.dawnsign.com/products/details/signing-naturally-units-1-6-student-set>

(12-month Video Library access is included with the purchase of every set.)

Try BookFinder.com for a used copy. The textbook is not required but highly recommended and will be used for the full year.

Spring: This is the same book used in the fall semester.

Signing Naturally Units 1-6, Student Set ISBN: 978-1-58121-210-5

<https://www.dawnsign.com/products/details/signing-naturally-units-1-6-student-set>

(12-month Video Library access is included with the purchase of every set.)

Try BookFinder.com for a used copy. The textbook is not required but highly recommended and will be used for the full year.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4432>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4433>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Spanish I ,SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 6, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 10 to April 10, 2024 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is an introductory course to the Spanish language and covers the basics of Spanish as a second language. In this course, the student will learn the meaning, pronunciation and spelling of common vocabulary and basic Spanish grammar.</p> <p>The course teaches the meaning and pronunciation of the alphabet, words and phrases. It emphasizes how to write sentences in Spanish using articles, nouns, and adjectives, and it provides an understanding of number, gender, and the relationship between them. The course also teaches how to write questions and answers using interrogative words such as ¿Qué? ¿Quién? ¿Dónde? ¿Cuándo? ¿Cuánto? and introduces the student to the conjugation of regular verbs in the present tense. By the end of Part I, the student will be able to understand and write simple dialogs in Spanish.</p> <p>Spring: This is Part Two of an introductory course to the Spanish language and covers the basics of Spanish as a second language. The student will learn the meaning, pronunciation and spelling of common vocabulary and basic Spanish grammar. The course teaches the present tense conjugation of irregular verbs such as ir, venir, tener, hacer,</p>



stem-changing verbs, and the present progressive. The student continues to write conversations that integrate the usage of verbs in the present tense. By the end of the semester, the student will be able to read and answer questions about simple paragraphs in Spanish.

Course Materials

Fall: Spanish Middle / High School (Skills for Success): ISBN 088724758X (<http://www.amazon.com/gp/aw/d/088724758X/>). This is a workbook to provide extra grammar exercises to the students.

Spring: Spanish Middle / High School (Skills for Success): ISBN 088724758X (<https://amzn.to/36i6upJ>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4406>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4429>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Spanish I ,SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023 (No class Nov. 2 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 11 to April 11, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is an introductory course to the Spanish language and covers the basics of Spanish as a second language. In this course, the student will learn the meaning, pronunciation and spelling of common vocabulary and basic Spanish grammar.</p> <p>The course teaches the meaning and pronunciation of the alphabet, words and phrases. It emphasizes how to write sentences in Spanish using articles, nouns, and adjectives, and it provides an understanding of number, gender, and the relationship between them. The course also teaches how to write questions and answers using interrogative words such as ¿Qué? ¿Quién? ¿Dónde? ¿Cuándo? ¿Cuánto? and introduces the student to the conjugation of regular verbs in the present tense. By the end of Part I, the student will be able to understand and write simple dialogs in Spanish.</p> <p>Spring: This is Part Two of an introductory course to the Spanish language and covers the basics of Spanish as a second language. The student will learn the meaning, pronunciation and spelling of common vocabulary and basic Spanish grammar. The course teaches the present tense conjugation of irregular verbs such as ir, venir, tener, hacer,</p>



stem-changing verbs, and the present progressive. The student continues to write conversations that integrate the usage of verbs in the present tense. By the end of the semester, the student will be able to read and answer questions about simple paragraphs in Spanish.

Course Materials

Fall: Spanish Middle / High School (Skills for Success): ISBN 088724758X (<http://www.amazon.com/gp/aw/d/088724758X/>). This is a workbook to provide extra grammar exercises to the students.

Spring: Spanish Middle / High School (Skills for Success): ISBN 088724758X (<https://amzn.to/36i6upJ>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4407>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4410>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Spanish II, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 5, 2023 (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 9, 2024 (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this Intermediate-level Spanish course, students will delve deeper into Spanish grammar and learn vocabulary terms and grammar structures that help them build fluency.</p> <p>Part One of the course teaches students how to use direct object pronouns, indirect object pronouns, commands, and future tense conjugation of verbs. By the end of the semester, the students will be able to manage simple conversations in present tense and talk about events in the future.</p> <p>Spring: In this Intermediate-level Spanish course, students will delve deeper into Spanish grammar and learn vocabulary terms that help them build fluency. In part two of this course, students will learn the past tense conjugation of verbs, as well as the imperfect tense and other topics. By the end of the second semester, the students will be able to talk about events in the past, present and future tenses in Spanish.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.



Spring: Course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4428>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4411>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Spanish II, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023 (No class Nov. 2 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 11 to April 11, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this Intermediate-level Spanish course, students will delve deeper into Spanish grammar and learn vocabulary terms and grammar structures that help them build fluency.</p> <p>Part One of the course teaches students how to use direct object pronouns, indirect object pronouns, commands, and future tense conjugation of verbs. By the end of the semester, the students will be able to manage simple conversations in present tense and talk about events in the future.</p> <p>Spring: In this Intermediate-level Spanish course, students will delve deeper into Spanish grammar and learn vocabulary terms that help them build fluency. In part two of this course, students will learn the past tense conjugation of verbs, as well as the imperfect tense and other topics. By the end of the second semester, the students will be able to talk about events in the past, present and future tenses in Spanish.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.





Spring: Course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4408>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4412>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Spanish III</b>
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	247/267/287
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 6, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 10 to April 10, 2024 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this Advanced-level Spanish Course, students will grow in confidence in the use of their Spanish. Advanced grammar, reading comprehension and speaking practice will be a great part of this course. Students will learn the present, perfect, pluperfect, conditional, passive voice and the use of the subjunctive mood. These new skills, added to the grammar foundation obtained in Spanish I and II, will make them able to express and write sentences that talk about ideas, doubts, desires, probability, etc.</p> <p>Spring: In this Advanced Level Spanish Course students will grow in confidence in the use of their Spanish. Advanced grammar, reading comprehension and speaking practice will be a great part of this course. Students will learn the present perfect, pluperfect, conditional, passive voice, and the use of the subjunctive mood. These skills, added to the grammar foundation obtained in Spanish I and II, will make them able to express and write sentences that talk about ideas, doubts, desires, probability, etc.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.



Spring: Course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4409>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4413>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Beginning Conversational Spanish, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 14 to December 14, 2023. (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 15 to April 15 (No class Feb. 12 or March 25)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future and present tenses, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future and present tenses, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder for the class.



Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4390>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4398>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Beginning Conversational Spanish, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 12 to December 12 (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 16 to April 16 (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future and present tenses, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future and present tenses, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p>



present tenses, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.

#### Course Materials

Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder for the class.

Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder for the class.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4391>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4399>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Intermediate Conversational Spanish, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11 (No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 15 to April 15 (No class Feb. 12 or March 25)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will be taught a basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. Students will sharpen their speaking and listening skills and further develop their reading and writing skills. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future, past, and present tenses, and have the tools to navigate basic conversations.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. Students will sharpen their speaking and listening skills and further develop their reading and writing skills. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future, past, and present tenses, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder.





Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4392>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4400>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Intermediate Conversational Spanish, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 12 to December 12 (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 16 to April 16 (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will be taught a basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. Students will sharpen their speaking and listening skills and further develop their reading and writing skills. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future, past, and present tenses, and have the tools to navigate basic conversations.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. Students will sharpen their speaking and listening skills and further develop their reading and writing skills. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in future, past, and present tenses, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder.



Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4393>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4401>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Conversational Spanish</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 13 to December 13 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 17 to April 17 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will review previously learned grammar and vocabulary through short conversations, role-playing, and the development of short stories in order to sharpen their speaking and listening skills. They will further develop their reading and writing skills through the reading of articles and short stories which will be discussed as a group in class in Spanish. By the end of this course, students will be able to comprehend and maintain short conversations through the expansion of vocabulary and grammar.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will continue to review previously learned grammar and vocabulary through short conversations, role playing, and the development of short stories in order to sharpen their speaking and listening skills. They will further develop their reading and writing skills through the reading of articles and short stories, which will be discussed as a group in class in Spanish. By the end of this course, students will be able to comprehend and maintain short conversations based on real life situations through the expansion of vocabulary and grammar.</p>



Course Materials

Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder.

Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4394>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4402>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Conversational Spanish 4 (Four)</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 14 to December 14, 2022 (No class Nov. 2, Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 18 to April 18. (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will review previously learned grammar and vocabulary and deepen and polish their conversational skills through group discussion of articles in class. In the process, they will increase their vocabulary, learn new grammatical concepts, and develop an understanding of the culture.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will review previously learned grammar and vocabulary and deepen and polish their conversational skills through group discussion of articles in class. In the process, they will increase their vocabulary, learn new grammatical concepts, and develop an understanding of the culture.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is highly recommended, as well as a notebook or binder and folder.</p> <p>Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is highly recommended, as well as a notebook or binder and folder.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4395>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4403>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Ecce Romani: First Year Middle School Latin</b>
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023 (No class Oct. 19 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 18 to April 18, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Students will be introduced to Latin grammar and vocabulary through the Ecce Romani I-A series. They will also be encouraged to use certain online resources to help them develop good study habits. This course will help prepare Middle School students for High School Latin courses and will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations.</p> <p>Spring: Students will continue their exploration of Latin grammar and vocabulary through the Ecce Romani I-A series. They will also be encouraged to use certain online resources to help them develop good study habits. This course will help prepare Middle School students for High School Latin courses. We will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Fall: Ecce Romani IA 4<sup>th</sup> Edition ISBN-10: 0133610926 (<a href="https://tinyurl.com/a6ytx6b9">https://tinyurl.com/a6ytx6b9</a>). A working microphone is required for this course.</p> <p>Spring: Ecce Romani I-A Meeting the Family. ISBN: 0-8013-1204-3 (<a href="https://amzn.to/3v9bTrl">https://amzn.to/3v9bTrl</a>). A working</p>





microphone is required for this course. No online or physical Latin dictionaries, please.

Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4414">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4414</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4421">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4421</a>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Ecce Romani: Second Year Middle School Latin</b>
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023 (No class Oct. 19 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 18 to April 18, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Ready to move forward from our Middle School Intermediate Latin courses? This course is the next step in your Middle School Latin journey! Upon completion of Part One and Part Two of Middle School Advanced Latin, you will be ready to enter High School Intermediate Latin. In this course, you will continue to learn more grammar and improve your translation skills. This course will help prepare you for future Latin classes at the high school level. You will participate in an engaging class each week in which you will learn the fundamentals of Latin.</p> <p>Spring: Continue your Advanced Latin journey with Part Two of this course. Upon completion of part one and part two of Middle School Advanced Latin, students will be ready to enter High School Intermediate Latin. In this course, students will continue to learn more grammar and improve their translation skills. This course will help prepare students for future Latin classes at the high school level. Students will participate in an engaging class each week in which they will learn the fundamentals of Latin.</p>



## Course Materials

Fall: Ecce Romani IA 4<sup>th</sup> Edition ISBN-10: 0133610926 (<https://tinyurl.com/a6ytx6b9>). A working microphone is required for this course.

Spring: Ecce Romani IA 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN-10: 0133610926 (<https://tinyurl.com/a6ytx6b9>). A working microphone is required for this course.

## Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4415>

## Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4422>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Introductory Middle School Latin</b>
Teacher	Olivia Jones
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 14 to December 14, 2023. (No class Oct. 12 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 25 to April 25, 2024. (No class February 22 or March 28)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Students will be introduced to basic Latin grammar and vocabulary through fun activities and homework assignments. They will also be encouraged to use certain online resources to help them develop good study habits. This course will prepare students for beginning high school Latin. We will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations.</p> <p>Spring: Students will be introduced to basic Latin grammar and vocabulary through fun activities and homework assignments. They will also be encouraged to use certain online resources to help them develop good study habits. This course will prepare students for beginning high school Latin. We will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Latin dictionary with both a Latin to English as well as an English to Latin section (such as the New College Latin and English Dictionary, ISBN: 0877205612, <a href="http://amzn.to/2FLBwDS">http://amzn.to/2FLBwDS</a> ). A working microphone is required for this course. No online dictionaries, please. All other course materials provided FREE by the instructor.



Spring: Latin dictionary with both a Latin to English as well as an English to Latin section (such as the New College Latin and English Dictionary, ISBN: 0877205612, <http://amzn.to/2FLBwDS>). A working microphone is required for this course. No online dictionaries, please. All other course materials are provided FREE by the instructor.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4448>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4450>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Conversational Spanish, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 15 to April 15 (No class Feb. 12 or March 25)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in present tense, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in present tense, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook and folder for the class.



Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4388>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4396>



Subject	Foreign Language
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Conversational Spanish, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 14 to December 14, 2023. (No class Nov. 2 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 18 to April 18, 2024. (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in present tense, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will be taught basic vocabulary with an emphasis on simple verb conjugation and pronunciation. This class will lay the necessary groundwork that acts as the building blocks of learning a new language. By the end of this course, students will be able to form basic sentences, conjugate verbs in present tense, and have the tools to conduct themselves through basic conversations.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook and folder for the class.





Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. A Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4389>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4397>



Subject	Government
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>College Level United States Government &amp; Politics</b>
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 8 to April 8, 2024. No class Feb. 12 or March 25 (Holy Week).
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course will present students with an in-depth look at the foundations, institution, organization, operation, and policies of the United States' government. Part One will focus exclusively on the American political system. In particular, students will study the language of the U.S. Constitution and the theories upon which it was founded, including federalism and the separation of powers, the organization, functions, and interdependency of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches, the evolution and function of the American Party System, voting, and elections in the United States, including the campaign process and various social and economic policies. This course closely follows the AP United States and Politics curriculum. Students are encouraged to take the AP or CLEP test after the completion of this two-part course.</p> <p>Spring: This course will present students with an in-depth look at the foundations, institution, organization, operation, and policies of the United States' government. In Part Two, students will survey the civil rights and civil liberties guaranteed by the U.S. Constitution and explore how the judiciary has interpreted the First, Fifth, Sixth and Fourteenth Amendments. The structure, rules, and</p>



influence of the media, including an examination into media bias, will also be investigated. At the end of the year, students will be challenged to undertake a comparative study of political systems. By comparing and contrasting political institutions and processes of other countries, students will be able to derive important generalizations.

This course will closely follow the AP curriculum and students are encouraged to take the AP or CLEP test after the completion of this course.

#### Course Materials

Fall: All course materials are provided FREE. Students will be reading the United States Constitution and other foundational documents, portions of the Federalist Papers, landmark Supreme Court cases, and other relevant materials provided by the instructor.

Spring: All course materials are provided FREE. Students will be reading the United States Constitution and other foundational documents, portions of the Federalist Papers, landmark Supreme Court cases, and other relevant materials provided by the instructor.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4179>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4183>



Subject	Government
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>American Government</b>
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 13 to December 13, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  OR January 10 to April 10, 2024. No class Feb. 14 (Ash Wednesday) or March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course seeks to get students ready to act in the world by introducing them to the political makeup of the country they live in. This will be accomplished by discovering America's philosophical and political roots, America's political structure, and how America's political structure and philosophical roots have been expressed throughout American history. This is all done to get students to see how the very foundations of American government impact their everyday lives.
Course Materials	This course will not utilize a textbook. We will instead utilize a series of primary sources that will all be accessible through sites like <a href="https://www.archives.gov/">https://www.archives.gov/</a> . We will also, from time to time, utilize news articles from events that are going on currently, in order to discuss how our government works in real-time.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4178">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4178</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4181">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4181</a>



Subject	Government
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>American Government</b>
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course seeks to get students ready to act in the world by introducing them to the political makeup of the country they live in. This will be accomplished by discovering America's philosophical and political roots, America's political structure, and how America's political structure and philosophical roots have been expressed throughout American history. This is all done to get students to see how the very foundations of American government impact their everyday lives.
Course Materials	This course will not utilize a textbook. We will instead utilize a series of primary sources that will all be accessible through sites like <a href="https://www.archives.gov/">https://www.archives.gov/</a> . We will also, from time to time, utilize news articles from events that are going on currently, in order to discuss how our government works in real-time.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4177">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4177</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Government
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Civics</b>
Teacher	Alison Stanley
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	157/177/197
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Fall: September 11 to November 27, 2023. (No class Oct. 16)  Spring: January 8 to March 25, 2024. (No class Feb. 12)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Part One: This course is an introduction to the American government. It will explore the history leading up to the U.S. Constitution and American core beliefs. A close look at the U.S. Constitution will be undertaken, including articles I, II and III as well as the 10<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> Amendments. Students will become familiar with the concepts of separation of powers, checks and balances, popular sovereignty, and federalism. The electoral college, Federalist Paper No. 10, McCulloch v. Maryland, and Marbury v. Madison will also be introduced.</p> <p>Part Two: This course is an introduction to the American government for middle school students. It is a continuation of Middle School Civics: Part One. However, Part One is not a prerequisite for taking this course. This course will explore the Bill of Rights, and the 13<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup>, and 26<sup>th</sup> Amendments. This class will also introduce the “linkage institutions” that connect people to government, including elections, media, political parties, and special interest groups.</p>
Course Materials	All materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4446>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4447>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>American History</b>
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to December 7, 2023. (No class Oct. 19 or Nov. 23)  OR January 11 to April 11, 2024. (No class February 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> grade (or advanced 9 <sup>th</sup> and 10 <sup>th</sup> grade)
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course will cover American history from the late 15<sup>th</sup> century through the American Civil War and postwar reconstruction. We will cover colonial development, the road to the American Revolution, the revolutionary war and its aftermath, constitution-building, the early national period, the War of 1812, the Jacksonian era, the pre-Civil War reform movements, the road to the Civil War, wartime issues, and postwar reconstruction. Along the way, there may be a few guest appearances by figures from American history, including Patrick Henry.</p> <p>Spring: This semester will begin with the end of Reconstruction. Topics after that will include the age of industrialization, populism and the labor movement, the new manifest destiny and the Spanish-American War and its aftermath, the progressive era, the American entry into World War I, the 1920's, the Great Depression and the New Deal, isolationism and the American entry into World War II, the onset of the Cold War and the war in Korea, the 1950's, Vietnam and the 1960's, from Nixon to Reagan, the end of the Cold War to the end of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, early 21<sup>st</sup> century America. Once again, there may well be a guest</p>





appearance by a figure or two from the American past, including Theodore Roosevelt.

Course Materials

Fall: The Land of Hope by Wilfred McClay. ISBN 978-1594039379

Spring: The Land of Hope by Wilfred McClay. ISBN 978-1594039379 (<https://amzn.to/37YfKxp>) (<https://amzn.to/37YfKxp>) Spring:

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4434>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4437>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Roman Civilization</b>
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 13 to December 13, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 10 to April 10, 2024. No class Feb. 14 (Ash Wednesday) or March 27 (Holy Week).
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course will take a deep dive into the rise of Rome by looking at what it was like to live during the Roman regal period, and the Roman Republic. Students will see the various influences on Rome from the different groups that inhabited the Italian Peninsula and the Mediterranean. They will learn about the Roman government and how it influences the American government today. Students will also learn how Rome found success in war and was able to expand throughout the Italian Peninsula and the Mediterranean.</p> <p>Spring: In this course, students will learn about the fall of the Roman Republic, the rise of the Roman Empire, the Rise of Christianity, and the fall of Rome. Students will learn what it was like to live under the rule of a Roman Emperor and how the political situation changed when the Republic fell. The student will understand the impact of Christianity on the Roman Empire and understand how early Christians were persecuted for their beliefs. Students will also understand the multiple factors that led to the fall of Rome, but also how Rome still influences us all the way to today.</p>



Course Materials

Fall: All course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor or will be easily accessible through the internet.

Spring: All course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor or will be easily accessible through the internet.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4180>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4184>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Didache: History of the Church</b>
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 6, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 11 to April 11, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: There is so much misinformation about the history of the Catholic Church, along with many events that are misinterpreted by those outside of the Church. This course aims to teach students the truth about our history, from the beginning of the Church to the present day, focusing on each time period and examining the good, as well as the mistakes, that are recorded in each. Students will gain an accurate knowledge of the past that will enable them to better live as part of the Body of Christ as we head into the future.</p> <p>Spring: This is Part Two of a two-part course that examines the tenets of our faith, continues to teach new concepts, and helps to solidify and organize what students already know, empowering them to live as faithful witnesses to our Lord. There will also be an apologetic element to this course that not only allows students to ask questions that are on their hearts, but also teaches them how to respond to common objections about our Catholic beliefs and teachings.</p>



## Course Materials

Fall: The History of the Church - Didache Series; Rev. Peter Armenio; ISBN: 1-890177-46-6. Also try BookFinder.com for used books.

Spring: The Didache Series: Introduction to Catholicism; Rev. James Socias; ISBN: 978-1-936045-61-7. Also try BookFinder.com for used books.

## Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4192>

## Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4195>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Making of the Modern World: Light to the Nations II (Catholic Textbook Project)</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 18, 2023. No class Oct. 30 (mid-semester break).  Part Two: January 8 <sup>th</sup> to April 22, 2024. No class February 12 and April 1.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 11 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course examines how the Modern World—our world—came to be. It looks at the revolutionary ideas that created, first in Europe and then the entire world, an understanding of man and his relationship to God, the Church, and the state that was in many respects radically different from the understanding of these things that prevailed in the Middle Ages. Ideas influence deeds, and thus the course examines historical events, showing how they flowed from the struggle between those who held to traditional conceptions and those who embraced the new ideas. Events influence ideas, and thus we study how the events of history helped modify and develop both the new ideas and the traditional vision of the world. The course is divided into two parts. Part One begins with the scientific revolution of the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries and concludes with the attempt, steered by Prince Klemens von Metternich, to reestablish the ancient regime after the fall of Napoleon's empire.</p> <p>Spring: This course examines how the Modern World—our world—came to be. It looks at the revolutionary ideas that created, first in Europe and then the entire world, an</p>



understanding of man and his relationship to God, the Church, and the state that was in many respects radically different from the understanding of these things that prevailed in the Middle Ages. Ideas influence deeds, and thus the course examines historical events, showing how they flowed from the struggle between those who held to traditional conceptions and those who embraced the new ideas. Events influence ideas, and thus we study how the events of history helped modify and develop both the new ideas and the traditional vision of the world.

Course Materials

Fall: Light to the Nations II: The Making of the Modern World, ISBN: 9781935644286,  
<https://shop.catholictextbookproject.com/collections/history-textbooks/products/light-nations-part-ii-making-modern-world-textbook>.

Spring: Light to the Nations II: The Making of the Modern World, ISBN: 9781935644286,  
<https://shop.catholictextbookproject.com/collections/history-textbooks/products/light-nations-part-ii-making-modern-world-textbook> (same as Part One)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4268>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4277>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>A Nation Made by Conflict: America's Wars</b>
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	247/267/287
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	August 30 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	American history, in many ways, is composed of military conflicts. The causes, battles and results of those wars have had immense ramifications upon America and Americans, felt even today. This course examines three aspects of the conflicts. First, what caused America's wars, with an emphasis on the ideological causes. Second, the battle tactics and broad strategies which affected the wars' outcomes. Third, the major ideological and political ramifications of each war.
Course Materials	The Wars of America, Robert Leckie, ISBN-10: 0785809147 or ISBN-13: 978-0785809142 ( <a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0785809147/c_hrisgooverth-20">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0785809147/c_hrisgooverth-20</a> or on <a href="https://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> )
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4242">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4242</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	





Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Modern US History (1865-2000) Section 1</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 12 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> only
Course Description	Beginning in the ashes of the Civil War, this course takes students through the industrial revolution and into modern America, helping them understand complex events as the rise of American industrialism, the Great Depression, the Cold War, Vietnam War, cultural revolution of the 1960s, America's involvement in the Middle East and much more, highlighting issues of particular interest to Catholics. Optional Honor's Track is available. For details and instructions, see the video below.
Course Materials	<p>This course requires two items (three for the Optional Honor's Track):</p> <p>The Textbook: A People and A Nation Vol. II, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, by Norton, Katzman, et al (ISBN-13: 978-0618005529 or ISBN-10: 0618005528). Please make sure you get the inexpensive 6<sup>th</sup> edition with the 1920's woman on the cover at <a href="https://www.amazon.com/People-Nation-History-United-States/dp/0618005528/">https://www.amazon.com/People-Nation-History-United-States/dp/0618005528/</a> -- don't buy the grossly expensive newer editions. NOTE: This is a secular textbook. The instructor chose it because it goes into a level of depth beyond many other textbooks, and it explains that there is more than just one narrative of how America's history has unfolded, something which Catholics (as a historically persecuted minority in this country) ought to understand.</p>



The instructor will have students skip readings if he feels they are unfriendly to Catholic sensibilities.

The Sourcebook: In addition to the textbook, students will complete primary source readings out of a Sourcebook (70 pages). The Sourcebook can be purchased at this link for \$15. You will be directed to a PayPal page; click “Pay with debit or credit card” and continue. The file will be emailed to you within three business days in the form of a PDF file.

If you are taking the Optional Honor’s Track, you will also need this booklet, The Significance of the Frontier in American History by Frederick Jackson Turner found at <https://www.amazon.com/Significance-Frontier-American-Frederick-2014-02-13/dp/B01FGOQDN2>

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4149>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Modern US History (1865-2000) Section 2</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 12 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> only
Course Description	Beginning in the ashes of the Civil War, this course takes students through the industrial revolution and into modern America, helping them understand complex events as the rise of American industrialism, the Great Depression, the Cold War, Vietnam War, cultural revolution of the 1960s, America's involvement in the Middle East and much more, highlighting issues of particular interest to Catholics. Optional Honor's Track is available. For details and instructions, see the video below.
Course Materials	<p>This course requires two items (three for the Optional Honor's Track):</p> <p>The Textbook: A People and A Nation Vol. II, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, by Norton, Katzman, et al (ISBN-13: 978-0618005529 or ISBN-10: 0618005528). Please make sure you get the inexpensive 6<sup>th</sup> edition with the 1920's woman on the cover at <a href="https://www.amazon.com/People-Nation-History-United-States/dp/0618005528/">https://www.amazon.com/People-Nation-History-United-States/dp/0618005528/</a> -- don't buy the grossly expensive newer editions. NOTE: This is a secular textbook. The instructor chose it because it goes into a level of depth beyond many other textbooks, and it explains that there is more than just one narrative of how America's history has unfolded, something which Catholics (as a historically persecuted minority in this country) ought to understand.</p>



The instructor will have students skip readings if he feels they are unfriendly to Catholic sensibilities.

The Sourcebook: In addition to the textbook, students will complete primary source readings out of a Sourcebook (70 pages). The Sourcebook can be purchased at this link for \$15. You will be directed to a PayPal page; click “Pay with debit or credit card” and continue. The file will be emailed to you within three business days in the form of a PDF file.

If you are taking the Optional Honor’s Track, you will also need this booklet, The Significance of the Frontier in American History by Frederick Jackson Turner found at <https://www.amazon.com/Significance-Frontier-American-Frederick-2014-02-13/dp/B01FGOQDN2>

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4150>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>The Glory of Ancient Greece</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 12 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> only
Course Description	This course will immerse students in the life and thought of the ancient Greeks, the founders of western civilization. The course will trace the history of the Greek peoples from their origins as bronze age warriors through their path to democracy and the ascendancy of the Greek empires under Athens and later Alexander. We will also focus considerably on the contributions of the Greeks to philosophy, politics, and architecture and read primary sources from ancient Greek authors like Herodotus, Polybius, Plato, and Euripedes.
Course Materials	The Greek Way by Edith Hamilton, ISBN-10: 0393310779; ISBN-13: 978-0393310771 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3inhV64">https://amzn.to/3inhV64</a> ), in addition to primary documents provided online FREE by Mr. Campbell.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4148">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4148</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>American Military History (Pre-Revolution to World War II)</b>
Teacher	Kyle Moore
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 6 to December 6, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Eve)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This course will cover American military history from the Revolution to the Second World War. Students will learn the causes, motives, and tactics of America's wars and conflicts. This analysis will be through a uniquely Christian perspective viewing each topic through the lens of Catholic teaching. Additionally, students will learn about the role of the chaplaincy and how it has ministered to the American military through the years. Students will get to take a hard look at American military history and ask tough ideological questions while at the same time growing in appreciation for the role the American military has played in history, creating a safer and freer world.</p>
Course Materials	<p>History in the Making: A History of the People of the United States of America to 1877</p> <p>("History in the Making: A History of the People of the United States of America" by Catherine Locks, Sarah Mergel et al. (usg.edu))</p> <p>Students will also be provided with excerpts from the following texts:</p>



The American heritage book of the: Revolution, Civil War, World War I, and World War II

Battles and Leaders of the Civil War Sets 1-4

Supplementary reading may also be suggested to students.

NOTE: All materials contain mild language, war violence, and art or photos of warfare to include casualties. In addition, students will view clips of films and lectures covering specific events in the course. Some of these films are rated up to R or TV-MA; the students will view the historically relevant parts, not viewing any other parts of the film that are at the R or TV-MA level. Example: students will view a reenactment of the British surrender at Yorktown, VA, from the television series “Turn: Washington’s Spies” rated TV-MA, but they will only be viewing the historical reenactment of the surrender.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4498>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Totalitarianism in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century: Nazis and Soviets</b>
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	August 30 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Germany and Russia emerged from the conflict of World War I as dramatically weakened and humiliated nations. This course traces the journeys to totalitarianism, including the economic desperation which empowered radicals like Hitler, and the autocratic methods which Joseph Stalin used to gain power. Additionally, we examine the political, social and ideological nature of the regimes, identifying the hallmarks of totalitarianism, such as the cost in human lives. The study of totalitarianism helps us to understand its true legacy, and how we can guard against future totalitarian regimes.
Course Materials	None required – everything is provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4244">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4244</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	





Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Fracturing of the Middle East: From the Ottoman Empire to ISIS</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to December 14, 2023. (No class Nov. 23)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> only
Course Description	Beginning with the closing days of the Ottoman Empire, students will learn how imperialism, nationalism, and other movements shaped the formation of the contemporary Middle East, with the goal of giving students a greater understanding of the current situation in this volatile part of the world.
Course Materials	PowerPoint installed on your home computer. All other materials provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4147">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4147</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>American South: To Live and Die in Dixie</b>
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to April 24, 2024. No class Feb. 14 or Mar. 27.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>The South has largely represented a peculiar and independent spirit within the American heritage, and its history and influence is often misunderstood. This course examines the South in literature, politics, economics and military, while also analyzing the efforts made to influence its historical legacy. With respect to Literature, students will be introduced to some of the pro-slavery texts of the South such as John C. Calhoun's Disquisition on Government, George Fitzhugh's Cannibal's All!, and John P. Kennedy's Swallow Barn. Politically, the series of events leading to secession, war, Reconstruction, and redemption will be carefully discussed, as well as the social pressures upon which these movements relied. Militarily, the factors and battles crucial to the Confederacy's demise will be carefully scrutinized. Finally, keen attention will be given to the rise of the Lost Cause and its efforts to shape the Confederate legacy.</p>
Course Materials	<p>The Confederate Experience Reader, John D. Fowler, ISBN-10: 0415978793 or ISBN-13: 978-0415978798 (<a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0415978793/chrigooverth-20">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0415978793/chrigooverth-20</a> or <a href="https://www.bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a>)</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4248>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Contemporary U.S. History: (1988-2020) Section 1</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to April 16, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade with above-average reading skills
Course Description	<p>This final course in Mr. Campbell's U.S. History series follows the fortunes of the United States from its position of unrivaled global supremacy at the end of the Cold War, through the boom of the 90s and into the post-9/11 world. This class will help students understand contemporary national and global events in light of the historic and cultural shifts of the past 25 years.</p>
Course Materials	FREE primary source materials will be provided electronically by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4154">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4154</a>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Contemporary U.S. History: (1988-2020) Section 2</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to April 16, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade with above-average reading skills
Course Description	<p>This final course in Mr. Campbell's U.S. History series follows the fortunes of the United States from its position of unrivaled global supremacy at the end of the Cold War, through the boom of the 90s and into the post-9/11 world. This class will help students understand contemporary national and global events in light of the historic and cultural shifts of the past 25 years.</p>
Course Materials	FREE primary source materials will be provided electronically by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4155">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4155</a>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Archaeology of the Ancient World</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to April 18, 2024. (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> only
Course Description	This course will introduce students to the basic concepts of archaeology, one of the most important disciplines in the study of history. Archaeological principles will be discussed and demonstrated in case studies of some of the world's most famous ancient sites. Students will put their learning to work by writing a paper on an archaeological site of their choosing.
Course Materials	Archaeology Essentials: Theories, Methods, and Practice (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, ISBN 9780500289129) by Colin Renfrew; online resources also provided FREE by the instructor. Please note: This course is being taught in two tracks, one for upper classmen and one for lower classmen. The textbook will only be required for 11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup> graders, who will have different assignments than 9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup> grade. If your student is in 9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup> grade, you do not need to purchase the textbook. If you believe your 9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup> grader has above-average reading skills, feel free to have them use the textbook, but it is not mandatory. Again, the textbook is only required for 11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup> graders.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4152">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4152</a>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Corruption &amp; Communism: Modern China</b>
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to April 24, 2024. No class Feb. 14 or Mar. 27.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	The achievements and developments of China stand as a major reason why historians separate the history of Eastern and Western Civilization. China developed in ways not easily understood by the West, with a trajectory of both progress and regression, power and weakness which both invited the West's interest while simultaneously rejecting their influence. This course seeks to explain why China has developed into the nation it is today, beginning with the 17 <sup>th</sup> century and the late Ming Empire, up to the dictatorship of Mao Tse-Tung. In between we examine fascinating and significant events such as the Opium Wars, the Boxer Rebellion, and the Chinese Civil War of the 20 <sup>th</sup> Century.
Course Materials	All course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4249">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4249</a>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>History through Conspiracy Theories</b>
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to April 8, 2024. No class Feb. 12 or March 25 (Holy Week).
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>The belief in something else going on “behind the scenes” of our daily lives can, in some ways, be traced back to early human civilizations all over the world. Whether it be a powerful group of elites turning the gears that control our world, a secret society that seeks to eliminate free will, aliens visiting from another planet, or a lost civilization that was much greater than our own, conspiracy theories have absolutely gripped our attention. The purpose of this course is to explore an array of these topics by taking a detailed look into the evidence and arguments of this particular way of thinking. Students will finish this course knowing the difference between an actual conspiracy and a conspiracy theory. They will look into why people believe in conspiracy theories, and we will discuss when and how these theories can get out of hand. They will, of course, also learn a great deal of history along the way.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Due to the nature of the course, we will not have a course textbook or any other required texts. (I am more than willing, as the course progresses, to make book recommendations to students). Instead, we will be utilizing a series of primary and secondary sources that will be easily accessible online.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	





Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4182>



Subject	History
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>The Life and Times of the Ancient Romans</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to April 9, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> only
Course Description	<p>This course will trace the origins and development of the Roman people from their birth as an Iron Age tribe on the banks of the Tiber to their emergence as a world empire. Besides conventional history, the course will also look at the cultural life of the Romans (religion, art, literature) as well as show how the early Church was born out of the Roman milieu of the first, second, and third centuries. Toward the last few weeks, Roman history and Church history fuse together as the world transitions from Rome to the Middle Ages.</p>
Course Materials	<p>There are two resources required for this course:</p> <p>(1) Textbook: The Private Life of the Romans by Harold Whetstone Johnston.</p> <p>ISBN 978-1957206141</p> <p>Available on Amazon at: <a href="https://www.amazon.com/dp/1957206144/unamsanccath-20">https://www.amazon.com/dp/1957206144/unamsanccath-20</a></p> <p>(2) Sourcebook:</p> <p>The Life and Times of the Ancient Romans Primary Document Sourcebook, which you can purchase in the form of a PDF file by clicking this Paypal link. The sourcebook contains primary source readings from ancient authors and</p>



is necessary to complete the essays. The PDF file is 131 pages and will be emailed to the address you use for Paypal within 3 days of purchase.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4153>



Subject	History
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Ancient History for Middle School</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247?
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 18, 2023. No class Oct. 30 (mid-semester break).  Part Two: January 8 <sup>th</sup> to April 22, 2024. No class Feb. 12 (mid-semester break) or April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: History, as Herodetus says, is the praise of great men of the past. To understand history is to know the stories of these great men, to see the patterns in their stories, and to better understand human nature. The true developments of pagan antiquity will be examined, as well as the shortcomings of the ancients, in preparation for the Incarnation of the Son of God.</p> <p>Class time will be spent hearing engaging stories of history, reinforced by readings between classes. Students will also be writing a short summary of the story in class, to better retain the material.</p> <p>Spring: History, as Herodetus says, is the praise of great men of the past. To understand history is to know the stories of these great men, to see the patterns in their stories, and to better understand human nature. The true developments of pagan antiquity will be examined, as well as the shortcomings of the ancients, in preparation for the Incarnation of the Son of God.</p> <p>Class time will be spent hearing engaging stories of history, reinforced by the readings between classes. Students will</p>



also be writing a short summary of the story in class, to better retain the material.

Course Materials

Fall: Book of the Ancient World, Dorothy Mills [Memoria Press], ISBN 9781615381111, <https://amzn.to/3ZLdjXI>

Book of the Ancient Greeks, Dorothy Mills [Memoria Press], ISBN 9781615381128, <https://amzn.to/3F2xgRw>

Spring: Book of the Ancient Greeks, Dorothy Mills [Memoria Press], ISBN 9781615381128, <https://amzn.to/3F2xgRw> (also used in Part One)

Book of the Ancient Romans, Dorothy Mills [Memoria Press], ISBN 9781615381135, <https://amzn.to/3yxbEJf>

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4266>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4275>



Subject	History
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Introduction to Church History</b>
Teacher	Dan Egan
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to December 14, 2023. (No class Nov. 23)  OR January 11 to April 25, 2023. (No class February 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This Church History course will be taught like none other. Other classes begin in September with Jesus and while hoping to end with WWII, usually end in May with the Reformation (about 400 years short of their destination). I will be teaching the students 10 stories, one from each of the first 10 centuries every week - one for every century. These will be very short and interesting stories that keep their attention. The following week we will cover the next 10 centuries with 10 more stories. Thus, in two weeks, we will know one story from each century from the time of Jesus until the present. The following weeks will both review and build on those stories and start making connections to other events/people in that century and other centuries. This will establish some historical “pegs” to hold up a framework where other connections can be made. That is Part 1 of the course. Part 2 will be a quick review of Part 1 and then a general survey of Church History synthesizing our “pegs” into the story of the Church. It will be glorious.</p> <p>OUR ULTIMATE GOAL: To have some kind of basic outline of Church History mastered so that students will have a framework on which to “hang” other stories from history, literature, film, art, politics, and science.</p>



Spring: This will be Church History class taught like none other. Other classes begin in September with Jesus and while hoping to end with WWII, usually end in May with the Reformation (about 400 years short of their destination). I will be teaching the students 10 stories, one from each of the first 10 centuries every week - one for every century. These will be very short and interesting stories that keep their attention. The following week we will cover the next 10 centuries with 10 more stories. Thus, in two weeks, we will know one story from each century from the time of Jesus until the present. The following weeks will both review and build on those stories and start making connections to other events/people in that century and other centuries. This will establish some historical “pegs” to hold up a framework where other connections can be made.

OUR ULTIMATE GOAL: To have some kind of basic outline of Church History mastered so that students will have a framework on which to “hang” other stories from history, literature, film, art, politics, and science.

MY (secret) ULTIMATE GOAL: To inspire the children to imitate the Saints and become Saints themselves. To show that the Saints are the fruit of the Gospel and that this fruit is produced in every age. To carefully expose them to some of the scandals of the Church; show them that scandals are present in every age but God is faithful to His Church.

MY (secret) ULTIMATE GOAL: To inspire the children to imitate the Saints and become Saints themselves. To show that the Saints are the fruit of the Gospel and that this fruit is produced in every age. To carefully expose them to some of the scandals of the Church; show them that scandals are present in every age, but God is faithful to His Church.

#### Course Materials

Fall: A notebook (preferably one with graph paper in it – because they are cool). We will make it into a kind of scrapbook. Tape (to tape down images and articles). Some colorful pens (Not required, but it helps keep students interested – because they are cool)

Spring: A notebook (preferably one with graph paper in it – because they are cool). We will make it into a kind of scrapbook. Tape (to tape down images and articles). Some



colorful pens (Not required, but it helps keep kids interested – because they are cool)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4332>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4334>





Subject	History
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Renaissance to Modern Era: History of Western Civilization</b>
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Fall: August 30 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22  Spring: January 10 to April 24, 2024. No class Feb. 14 or Mar. 27
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Part One: This course traces the course of Western Civilization from the birth of the Renaissance to the fall of Napoleon, roughly 1300-1800. It includes studies of the great inventions, persons, and developments of this period, including the printing press, the Reformation, and the French Revolution.</p> <p>Part Two: This class traces the course of Western Civilization from the fall of Napoleon up through and including the Cold War, roughly 1800-1990. It includes studies of imperialism, the World Wars, decolonization, and the emergence of the nuclear era.</p>
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4245">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4245</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4247">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4247</a>



Subject	History
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Ancient Civilizations</b>
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	August 30 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22  OR January 10 to April 24, 2024. No class Feb. 14 or Mar. 27
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course traces the development of ancient civilizations (and peoples) in four regions of the world, tracking their emergence in prehistoric times up through their approximate entry into more common narratives of history. This includes the first and most ancient Egyptian kingdoms, China up to the Ming Dynasty, the Gupta Empire in India, and the Incan empire in South America.</p> <p>Spring: This course traces the rise, reign, and rule of two of the most important civilizations: Ancient Greece, and Ancient Rome. This includes their legendary founders and heroes, including Romulus and Remus, Achilles and Agamemnon, Augustus Caesar and even the revolt of Spartacus.</p>
Course Materials	Provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4243">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4243</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4246">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4246</a>



Subject	History
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Life &amp; Legacy of Pope St. John Paul II</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to October 10, 2023
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Karol Wojtyla, who became Pope John Paul II, and is now St. John Paul II, was one of the most pivotal figures in both Church history and world history. In this course, we will examine the interplay between his life and his theology, and how both influenced his pontificate. From his early days as an actor in Nazi-occupied Poland, to his work as a philosopher and through his remarkable career as pope, in which he helped to bring an end to communism in the Soviet Union, St. John Paul's story is exciting, thrilling and fun! This will be a compelling glimpse into the man and his times.
Course Materials	Recommended (NOT required): Everyday Wisdom from St. John Paul II, <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0991596501/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0991596501/catholictreas-20</a> , and St. John Paul the Great by Jason Evert, <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00NAISQZ0/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00NAISQZ0/catholictreas-20</a> .
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4226">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4226</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Life Skills
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>How to Be an Excellent Student: Note Taking, Test Taking, &amp; How to Get an A</b>
Teacher	Geralyn Rea
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	47/67/87
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	September 8 to Sept. 29, 2023.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 11 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Get the skills to become strong, confident, and able to study for any high school level course with success. This course is a must-have for students who want to make learning and test taking the easiest (and most successful) that it can be. You'll learn the skills of active listening and active reading (what they are and how they work for you), note taking and annotation (for any "live" or online course or learning situation), critical reading skills for comprehension (to remember what you've read faster and with easier recall), test-taking skills (how to prepare for tests and what to do during tests), and more. You'll use these skills in high school, college, and beyond. Be prepared for the future and do well in your coursework today when you take this course!
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE within the course.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4314">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4314</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>One Act Plays &amp; Playwriting</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	117/137/157
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	October 24 to December 12, 2023. No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Mr. O'Brien has written and produced over 40 plays and screenplays. In this course, we'll look at the challenge of short plays. We'll read a few one-act plays live in class - with students playing parts, if they'd like to! And we'll try our hand at writing our own short plays - comedies, dramas, adventures and farces!
Course Materials	PDF files provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4227">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4227</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Book to Film</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	Part One: September 1 to December 1, 2023. (No class Oct. 20 or Nov. 24.)  Part Two: January 12 to April 12, 2024. (No class Feb. 16 or March 29.)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> grade; 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students are welcome on the parents' judgment
Course Description	<p>Fall: Give your student an enjoyable way to engage in upper-level literary analysis and to advance critical thinking and writing skills through written and cinematic work critique. Using movies and published works, students will study structure, character development, scene, setting, plot, and theme with the purpose of preparing for the study of literature at the college level. Students view movies biweekly with a parent or independently in order to discuss and understand the elements of literature. On alternate weeks, class discussion focuses on the analysis of selected texts, enhancing critical thinking skills with classics in an enjoyable learning setting that digs deep into each concept and teaches the student how to approach upper-level analysis of fiction works.</p> <p>Spring: This course continues literary analysis of written and cinematic works and their accompanying writing assignments to strengthen your student's critical thinking, literary analysis, and upper-level writing skills. Using movies as well as published works, students study structure, character development, scene, setting, plot, and theme – with the purpose of preparing for the study of literature at</p>



the college level. Students will view movies biweekly with a parent or on their own in order to discuss the elements of literature. On alternate weeks, class discussion will focus on selected texts only, while employing critical thinking skills.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Students will access available movies and books on their own or through resources provided. Because some of the classic works are secular, parents may wish to pre-screen the cinematic version and fast-forward through any potentially sensitive material. All analysis will be filtered through the faith-based, Catholic perspective.

Spring: Students will access available movies and books on their own or through resources provided. Because some of the classic works are secular, parents may wish to pre-screen the cinematic version and fast-forward through any potentially sensitive material. All analysis will be filtered through the faith-based, Catholic perspective.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4496>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4497>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>The Chronicles of Narnia (High School)</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023. No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20  Part Two: January 8 to April 8. No class February 12 or April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: The Chronicles of Narnia is a masterpiece of Christian children's literature. We will read all seven books in the series over a two-semester period, discover the Christian themes, and examine character development &amp; symbolism. This will be an exciting course with fun reading that will strengthen your faith!</p> <p>Spring: This is a continuation of The Chronicles of Narnia-Part One, which is a prerequisite for this course, unless arrangements have been made with the instructor. The Chronicles of Narnia is a masterpiece of Christian children's literature. We will read all seven books in the series over a two-semester period, discovering the Christian themes and examining character development and symbolism. This will be an exciting class with fun reading that will strengthen your faith!</p>
Course Materials	<p>Fall: The Chronicles of Narnia, any edition.</p> <p>Spring: The Chronicles of Narnia, any edition</p>





Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4221>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4230>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>How to Read a Poem</b>
Teacher	Sally Thomas
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	97/117/137
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to October 10, 2023 OR January 9 to February 13, 2024
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This six-week course will cover definitions of poetry, the reading process, basics of poetic meter, recognition of rhyme schemes, and functions of figurative language as it illuminates meaning. Students will emerge as better close-readers, of poetry but also of any literary form. This basic, introductory-level course may provide a springboard to any other literature course, or augment a class taken concurrently.
Course Materials	Handouts provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4143">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4143</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4146">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4146</a>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Literature in Action</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis with Nick Wilson
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	167/187/207
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to November 14, 2023 (No class Oct. 17)  Part Two: January 9 to March 19, 2024 (No class Feb. 13)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: The main focus of this course is spiritual literature, with a twist of teaching diagramming with content from the readings. We will dive into the parts of speech as foundational work for diagramming. The end of Part Two will involve pulling together Parts One and Two for more complex diagramming using the various pieces of literature covered during the year. Both Parts One and Two will have a final exam at the end covering the assigned readings and diagramming skills.</p> <p>Spring: Part Two of the Literature in Action course uses spiritual literature primarily from saints and popes to reveal both the wisdom and the diagramming content in their writings. Part Two builds on the foundations laid by the previous course as we explore new dimensions of both faith and language.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Fall: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructors. Scripture readings will be taken from the Douay–Rheims Bible, which is available free online.</p> <p>Spring: All course materials are provided FREE by the instructors.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4452>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4453>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Godly Drama: Intro to Greek Theater</b>
Teacher	Henry Russell
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	147/167/187
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 12 to December 5, 2023 (No class Oct. 17 or Nov. 21)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>What do Aristotle and the Greek tragedians mean by tragedy? Is it closely related to the Christian concept of godly justice (and therefore to the Christian concept of comedy)? If Sophocles' Oedipus is the most perfect tragedy, as Aristotle suggests, then what does that tragedy tell us? And how does Oedipus at Colonus, written twenty years later, come to a completely redemptive ending, 400 years before Christ? Aeschylus' Oresteia is the only complete tragic cycle that has survived. Its three sequential plays will explore the curse on the House of Atreus and the road to a permanent justice beyond murder and revenge.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Aeschylus. The Oresteia: Agamemnon; The Libation Bearers; The Eumenides. Fagles translation. Penguin. ISBN: 978-0-14-044333-2. Use of other texts may make it very difficult to find the passages we are discussing.</p> <p>Sophocles. "The Oedipus Cycle": Oedipus Rex, Antigone, and Oedipus at Colonnus. Fitts and Fitzgerald translation. Harcourt. ISBN: 978-0-15-602764-9.</p> <p>Note: use of other texts may make it very difficult to find the passages we are discussing.</p>



[Link to Register \(Fall\)](#)

waiting on final course details for all of Henry's courses  
before setting up registration page

[Link to Register \(Spring\)](#)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>The Iliad by Homer</b>
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 20 to October 25, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Homer is at the foundation of Western Civilization and is arguably, with the possible exception of Dante and Shakespeare, the greatest writer that Western Civilization has produced. Professor Pearce will guide us through Homer's classic work, examining the ways in which its moral vision harmonizes with that of Christianity, offering timeless insights into the human condition.
Course Materials	The Iliad by Homer. Make sure to obtain the Richmond Lattimore translation, University of Chicago Press, ISBN #0-226-46940-9, <a href="https://amzn.to/3ZH7quU">https://amzn.to/3ZH7quU</a>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4308">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4308</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Odyssey by Homer</b>
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	November 8 to December 13, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Homer is at the foundation of Western Civilization and is arguably, with the possible exception of Dante and Shakespeare, the greatest writer that Western Civilization has produced. Professor Pearce will guide us through Homer's classic work, examining the ways in which its moral vision harmonizes with that of Christianity, offering timeless insights into the human condition.
Course Materials	The Odyssey by Homer. Make sure to obtain the Richmond Lattimore translation, Harper Perennial edition, ISBN #0-06-093195-7, <a href="https://amzn.to/3mwnCQG">https://amzn.to/3mwnCQG</a>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4309">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4309</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	





Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Drama &amp; the Spirit for High School</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 6 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Eve)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This is the High School version of our popular course for Middle School Students. From its beginning in ancient Greece and from its inception in England in the context of the liturgy, drama has always been about man's relation to God (or "the gods"). This survey course will examine some of the great works of drama and comedy, focusing on how dramatic art grapples with the question of the meaning of life and the revelation of God in the human heart.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided FREE as PDF files by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4223">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4223</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Introduction to Gilbert Keith Chesterton</b>
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to October 12, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>There is currently an investigation into opening the cause for G. K. Chesterton's sainthood. He has been credited with the conversion of many of today's Catholic leaders, including Homeschool Connections' Joseph Pearce, Kevin O'Brien, and most famously Dale Ahlquist. What is it about Gilbert Keith Chesterton's writing that leads people to the Catholic Church?</p> <p>In this six-week course, the instructor will take students deep into the life of this literary giant and provide a solid foundation for delving into his writings. It is recommended that students continue to read Chesterton's writings once this course is completed as well as check out all of the other Homeschool Connections Chesterton courses (What's Wrong with the World, Everlasting Man, etc.).</p> <p>As an added bonus, G.K. Chesterton himself will be teaching this course. (To explain: Your instructor, Dr. John C. Chalberg, performs and lectures as Mr. Chesterton. For this course, he appears as Chesterton and talks as Chesterton. In fact, only "Mr. Chesterton" is present. In a real, or perhaps unreal, sense, you will be learning from Mr. Chesterton himself.)</p>
Course Materials	Wisdom and Innocence: A Life of G.K. Chesterton by Joseph Pearce [Ignatius Press] (ISBN-10: 1621640558 /



ISBN-13: 978-1621640554). Available from ignatius.com, your favorite Catholic bookseller, or bookfinder.com.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4435>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Orthodoxy by GK Chesterton</b>
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	October 26 to December 7, 2023. (No class Nov. 23)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	A study of Chesterton's masterpiece of Christian apologetics, Orthodoxy, possibly the most fundamental of Chesterton's books.
Course Materials	Orthodoxy by G.K. Chesterton, ISBN-13: 978-1657592193
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4436">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4436</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Catholic Shakespeare: Early &amp; Late Comedies</b>
Teacher	Henry Russell
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	147/167/187
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 14 to December 14, 2023 (No class Oct. 19 or Nov. 23)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This semester's plays will examine how Shakespeare used the "spirit world" in drama to stand in for the great actions of God himself. This was necessary to avoid English law against explicitly religious drama, but it also created delightful characters.</p> <p>A Midsummer Night's Dream is structured around six (!) different sets of romantic lovers, descending from the spiritual Oberon and Titania, down through the humans: Theseus and Hippolyta; Lysander and Hermia; Demetrius and Helena; to the union of a spirit, Titania, and a human-animal, Bottom; and finally to the fantastical Pyramus and Thisbe. This ladder of lovers and fools shows many ways that love can be distorted by sight that looks only to the physical, or by our petulant wills that override reason. Yet in the end, each lover is healed or aided by Oberon's spiritual guidance, even if that guidance is marred by the erratic acts of Puck. Duke Theseus creates a New Law of love fitting for the Feast of St. John the Baptist (Midsummer) who announces the New Law of Christ.</p> <p>The Tempest's lead character, Prospero, can command the winds, the sea, the fire, can foresee the future to the minute, and open graves at his command. These attributes of God, the Father, mark his true nature in Shakespeare's final allegory, a full return to the Catholic Mystery Plays</p>



outlawed by Queen Elizabeth when the playwright was a teen. The action of the drama is simple. Prospero draws his enemies, who have driven him from Milan into his island of exile, to bring them to repentance and offer them forgiveness, culminating in unifying his family and theirs through marriage with his perfect daughter. The play also presents the two sides of Man to the audience: the spiritual, angelic Ariel (pure spirit that is forgetful and even sometimes impatient at the low necessities of the world) and the base, animal-like Caliban—the picture of unredeemed man.

Course Materials

Any edition of the two plays, as long as they have line numbers. Without such numbers you will not easily know where we are in the plays. Best editions: David Bevington, or Signet, or Cambridge.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4500>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Poetry Writing: Metrical Forms</b>
Teacher	Sally Thomas
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	97/117/137
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	October 24 to November 28, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This six-week course will cover basic poetic meters, with standard literary terminology. Students will learn to recognize different poetic meters and will practice writing in them, to emerge as more sophisticated readers of, and writers about, poetry. This introductory-level course may provide a springboard to any other literature course, or augment a class taken concurrently.
Course Materials	Handouts provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4144">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4144</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Golden Age of Mystery Fiction</b>
Teacher	Eleanor Nicholson
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	199/219/239
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to December 7, 2023 (No class Oct. 12 or Nov. 23)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>“There’s the scarlet thread of murder running through the colourless skein of life,” said Sherlock Holmes, “and our duty is to unravel it, and isolate it, and expose every inch of it.” Holmes had no idea how influential his worlds and his legacy would be! Beginning with this most famous of Victorian detectives, we will briefly consider the period from which he arose, then travel into the Edwardian world to encounter the Golden Age of Mystery Fiction that followed in his wake. What are the central elements of this genre? Why does the popularity of this particular stage or era of the genre endure, unsurpassed by the innovations that followed later in the twentieth century? And, most important question of all: WHO DONE IT? In addition to cultivating artistic appreciation and a love of reading, this class facilitates the development of critical reasoning, the disciplined use of the imagination, and a strong knowledge of historical and literary context.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Any editions of these books are acceptable. Many of these works are available as free e-books via Project Gutenberg or can be found used on BookFinder.com.</p> <p>Arthur Conan Doyle, “The Final Problem”/”The Empty House” (The instructor will provide FREE as a PDF).</p>





Selections from G.K. Chesterton's *The Innocence of Father Brown* (1911) (Instructor will provide FREE as a PDF).

E.C. Bentley's *Trent's Last Case* (1913) (free online at <https://www.gutenberg.org/files/2568/2568-h/2568-h.htm>)

Agatha Christie's *The Mysterious Affair at Styles* (1920) (free online at <https://www.gutenberg.org/files/863/863-h/863-h.htm>)

Dorothy L. Sayers' *Whose Body* (1923) (free online at <https://www.gutenberg.org/files/58820/58820-h/58820-h.htm>)

Agatha Christie's *The Tuesday Night Club* (1927) (<https://amzn.to/3X6U8FN>)

Msgr. Ronald Knox's *The Footsteps at the Lock* (1928) (<https://amzn.to/3REDFaD>)

Josephine Tey's *The Daughter of Time* (1951) (<https://amzn.to/3I0JPib>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4140>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Virgil's Aeneid: Founding of Nations in the Will of God</b>
Teacher	Henry Russell
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 16 to April 23, 2024 (No class Feb. 27 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>When we visit Washington, DC, the great buildings are not imitations of Greek, but of Roman architecture. Our country was founded not as a democracy, but as a Republic. George Washington was called “The Father of His Country.” Each of these three facts, and many more, are due to the enduring and world-wide influence of Virgil’s Aeneid.</p> <p>In a Rome weakened by wealth and pleasure, then shattered by civil war, only to unite under an emperor, Virgil celebrated the subordination of individual ambition and pleasure to pietas—a triune duty to God, to the nation built under God’s will, and to the future of the family. Building on the brilliance of Homer’s Iliad and Odyssey, as well as Platonic philosophy, Virgil expanded the quest from the restoration of the family and one’s individual relation to God to the restoration of the whole nation and its relation to heavenly power. This was the original conception of our nation which our Founding Fathers honored in so many ways, and which we are in great peril as we now forget.</p> <p>Dante, the greatest of all poets, chose Virgil as his heaven-sent fictional guide, not merely through Hell but Purgatory as well, signaling the seeds of vast Christian wisdom which he found.</p>
Course Materials	Dr. Russell recommends Robert Fitzgerald’s translation of the Aeneid. You are free to use any translation you like, but



you should have one with line numbers or it will be almost impossible to follow along with frequent references to the author's words.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4501>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Picture of Dorian Gray</b>
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to February 21, 2024. No class Feb. 14 (Ash Wednesday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	A detailed study of Oscar Wilde's classic novel, The Picture of Dorian Gray, focusing on its interaction with the popular ideas of the day, such as Romanticism, scientism, aestheticism, relativism, and hedonism, and how they clash with traditional Christian values.
Course Materials	The Picture of Dorian Gray by Oscar Wilde: Ignatius Critical Edition
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4310">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4310</a>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>St. Francis, Ascetism, &amp; Mysticism with G.K. Chesterton</b>
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to February 22, 2024. (No class February 15)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>The patron saint of animals, birds, and the environment, Francis of Assisi led the rediscovery of nature in the Christian West. This magnificent spiritual biography, <i>St. Francis of Assisi</i>, by the phenomenally popular G.K. Chesterton—a convert to Catholicism—chronicles the beloved saint’s calling, his extraordinary life, and his influence in the Church.</p> <p>Francesco Bernardone started out as a colorful troubadour with a fondness for French poetry, extravagant with money . . . until the sight of a beggar seeking alms opened his eyes to a world beyond himself. The scene so moved him, he vowed to God that he would devote his life to the poor and embrace a life of simplicity.</p> <p>This sense of humility and generosity continues to call to each of us today. With great affection, Chesterton explores the life and times of St. Francis—his joyous devotion, his sense of compassion and love for all creation, his visions and miracles, his stigmata, and his band of followers that became the Franciscan Order. Praising this great and original man who became one of the most popular figures in Christendom, the author calls him “a poet whose whole life was a poem.” Here is a stimulating read for Chesterton fans,</p>



Christian readers, and anyone looking for a burst of pure inspiration.

Course Materials

St. Francis of Assisi by G. K. Chesterton. So that all students are on the same page as the instructor, purchase this edition: <https://www.chesterton.org/shop/st-francis-of-assisi/>.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4438>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>G.K. Chesterton's St. Thomas Aquinas</b>
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	March 7 to April 18, 2024. (No class March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	A close reading of Chesterton's masterpiece on "The Dumb Ox," (who is also known as "The Angelic Doctor") offering a concise summation of the Summa and a compact tome on Thomism, taught by one of the world's leading experts on Chesterton.
Course Materials	St. Thomas Aquinas by G.K. Chesterton (Dover) 978-0-486-47145-7 (available at <a href="http://www.chesterton.org">www.chesterton.org</a> )
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4439">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4439</a>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Heroic Adventures: El Cid, Amadis de Gaul, and The Round Table</b>
Teacher	Henry Russell
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	147/167/187
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 18 to April 4, 2024 (No class Feb. 29 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	We will read major selections of these three great Catholic Chivalric Romances. They were part of a vast popular literature of the European world, especially from the 12 <sup>th</sup> to the 16 <sup>th</sup> centuries. What everyone read for four hundred years should be part of our imagination! Caution: These tales have a few swift references to improper behavior among their much more typical exaltations of Chivalric honor.
Course Materials	Roger Lancelyn Green. King Arthur and His Knights. Puffin. ISBN: 978-0-141-32101-1. Other tales will be provided as files on Moodle to be downloaded and printed at home.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4502">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4502</a>





Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>The Everlasting Man</b>
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	March 6 to April 17, 2024. No class March 27 (Holy Week.)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>The Everlasting Man is G. K. Chesterton's classic work of Catholic Apologetics. The book's thesis is ultimately that the Incarnation is central to an understanding of history. Chesterton takes on the claim that man is simply the product of evolution, arguing that Christianity provides the True explanation for the genesis and purpose of human life. Chesterton wrote the book as a rebuttal to popular author H.G. Wells, whose secularist <i>The Outline of History</i> was influential at the time (1920s). As Dale Ahlquist, president of the American Chesterton Society, says, "Of all of Chesterton's literary monuments, this is perhaps his greatest, for he eloquently and concisely packs the whole human story between the covers of one book." In this course, we will unpack that story and study it together over six classes. The Everlasting Man is arguably the best and most important of Chesterton's books. In order to maximize their experience of this course students should read the reading assignment for each class, prior to the class, and then, after the class, re-read those passages specifically referenced in class and cited in the Class Notes. This will enable the student not only to understand the book but also to excel in the weekly class quizzes.</p>
Course Materials	<p>G.K. Chesterton, <i>The Everlasting Man</i> (Ignatius Press), ISBN #978-0-89870-444-0 (<a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0898704448/catholic-treas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0898704448/catholic-treas-20</a>). This edition is necessary to follow along in the</p>



class so that page numbers match up with Professor Pearce's lectures.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=3471>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Poetry Writing: Stanza Forms</b>
Teacher	Sally Thomas
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	97/117/137
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	February 27 to April 9, 2024 (No class March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This six-week course will cover basic rhymed stanza forms in poetry, with standard literary terminology. Students will learn to recognize different types of stanza patterns and will practice writing in them, to emerge as more sophisticated readers of, and writers about, poetry. This introductory-level course may provide a springboard to any other literature course, or augment a class taken concurrently.
Course Materials	Handouts provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4145">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4145</a>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Conversion of Heart &amp; Mind</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to April 17. No class February 14 (Ash Wednesday) or March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Conversion is at the center of Christ's call to each of us. It is a lifelong process that begins when we turn toward our Lord and away from sin, but it is an ongoing process, one that is renewed each day, and that requires a lifetime of humility and struggle. And yet we hear very little about conversion in the modern Church, about repenting and seeking the grace of sanctification, of being made holy, of approaching perfection or "maturity in Christ." What is the essence of conversion and how can we live it out? We will examine the literature of conversion in this class - using examples from Scripture (especially St. Paul), from Greek philosophy, from St. Augustine's Confessions, along with more modern works on conversion, including the story of JRR Tolkien's role in the conversion of C.S. Lewis.
Course Materials	Provided FREE by the instructor as PDFs and videos.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4236">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4236</a>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Cultural Literacy for Catholics</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to April 17. No class February 14 (Ash Wednesday) or March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	What are some of the basic things all educated Catholics should know? Sadly, most Catholics don't know them! From the point of view of Literature and its impact on culture, the basic "everybody should know this" stuff would include the issues we will examine in each class meeting.
Course Materials	The instructor will provide all course materials FREE as PDF files.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4235">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4235</a>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Jane Eyre by Charlotte Brontë (1847) (Victorian Classics)</b>
Teacher	Eleanor Nicholson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	99/119/139
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to February 15, 2024
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>When a “poor, obscure, plain and little” governess takes a position at Thornfield Hall, she little expects to be swept up by the passion and dark secrets of her enigmatic employer, Mr. Rochester. One of the most famous novels of the mid-Victorian period, Jane Eyre exemplifies the Bildungsroman (“coming-of-age”) genre, and, in fact, radically defined that genre in the English literary tradition. Providing a notable contrast to the secularizing influences of its period (not to mention those of our own, which determinedly misreads the novel), Brontë distinctively grounds her heroine and her novel in Christian moral understanding. The novel presents a host of themes: What is “The Novel”? What is the role of education (especially of women)? How are the natural world and the human person related? What is the role of Gothic atmosphere? What is the relationship between Reason and Feeling—especially in the light of the Fall? Our studies will also address the novel’s biographical and historical context, providing insight into the mid-Victorian Period. In this course, we will come to know Jane Eyre and the remarkable novel that bears her name, studying both over six classes.</p>
Course Materials	Recommended edition, Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre (Ignatius Critical Edition), ISBN 978-1586176990. The novel is also available for free online via Project Gutenberg.



Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4141>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>A Tale of Two Cities by Charles Dickens (1859) (Victorian Classics)</b>
Teacher	Eleanor Nicholson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	99/119/139
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	February 29 to April 11, 2024 (No class March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Come and experience the thrill and the drama of the Reign of Terror in one of the most popular novels of all time. Follow the incomparable Charles Dickens as he delves into the complex and violent history of the French Revolution. We will explore the author's passionate concern for the downtrodden poor, his disgust with the self-indulgent aristocracy, and his horror at the violence of the mob. We will interpret and study Dickens' fascinating range of characters, and, through them, study the author's deep articulation of humanity, violence, and salvation. In addition to cultivating artistic appreciation and a love of reading, this class facilitates the development of critical reasoning, the disciplined use of the imagination, and a strong knowledge of historical and literary context.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Recommended edition, A Tale of Two Cities, Charles Dickens (Ignatius Critical Edition), ISBN 978-1586174422. The novel is also available for free online via Project Gutenberg.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4142">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4142</a>





Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Chronicles of Narnia (Middle School), SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023. No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20  Part Two: January 8 to April 8. No class February 12 or April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: The Chronicles of Narnia is a masterpiece of Christian children's literature. We will read all seven books in the series over a two-semester period, discover the Christian themes, and examine character development & symbolism. This will be an exciting course with fun reading that will strengthen your faith!  Part Two: This is a continuation of The Chronicles of Narnia- Part One. The Chronicles of Narnia is a masterpiece of Christian children's literature. We will read all seven books in the series over a two-semester period, discovering the Christian themes and examining character development and symbolism. This will be an exciting class with fun reading that will strengthen your faith!
Course Materials	Fall: The Chronicles of Narnia, any edition.  Part Two: The Chronicles of Narnia, any edition
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4219">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4219</a>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4228>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Chronicles of Narnia (Middle School), SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Fall: September 13 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Eve)  Spring: January 10 to April 10. No class February 14 (Ash Wednesday) or March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: The Chronicles of Narnia is a masterpiece of Christian children's literature. We will read all seven books in the series over a two-semester period, discover the Christian themes, and examine character development & symbolism. This will be an exciting course with fun reading that will strengthen your faith!  Spring: This is a continuation of The Chronicles of Narnia-Part One. The Chronicles of Narnia is a masterpiece of Christian children's literature. We will read all seven books in the series over a two-semester period, discovering the Christian themes and examining character development and symbolism. This will be an exciting class with fun reading that will strengthen your faith!
Course Materials	Fall: The Chronicles of Narnia, any edition.  Spring: The Chronicles of Narnia, any edition
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4220">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4220</a>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4229>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Introduction to Literature and Writing: How to Read, Interpret, and Write about Literature</b>
Teacher	Geralyn Rea
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023. No class Oct. 19 (mid-semester break) or Nov. 23 (Thanksgiving)  Part Two: January 11 to April 11, 2024. No class February 15 or March 28 (Holy Thursday)
Class Duration	45-50 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: Studying and writing about literature is a part of school success – and middle school is the time to start! In this course, students will learn how we read, interpret, and write about literature – gaining a strong foundation for literature and writing courses for high school, college, and beyond. This course introduces students to the beauty and importance of the world of literature – and builds the skills to write with understanding about the basic literary genres. You’ll also learn how to analyze and write about the elements of plot, setting, characterization, point of view, metaphor, irony, and symbolism – examining why authors write their stories and make writing choices as they do. Most importantly, you’ll learn how to write an analysis using key literary works such as <i>The Gift of the Magi</i> and chapters from C.S. Lewis, Robert Louis Stevenson, and more! With this course, students will write each week and gain the tools necessary for literary analysis in future academic courses. This course is Part One of a two-part series; take both courses for a full year’s credit of literature and writing!



Spring: Continue studying and writing about literature with this middle school course, where students will learn how we read, interpret, and write about literature—for high school, college, and beyond. This course continues guiding students to understanding the literary genres, increasing your student’s critical thinking through the knowledge of story elements in literature, while introducing authors’ writing techniques such as alliteration, assonance, colored narrative, dialogue, narrative elements, tone, description, and more! We’ll analyze stories and famous poems, including works by Tolkien, while also focusing on group discussions that lead to stronger analysis and writing. Students will get a chance to explore more literary elements – and learn how to write about the elements with confidence. During the course, students will get a chance to write every week – and after the course, students will be prepared to move into any middle or high school literature course with confidence. This course is Part 2 of a two-part series; take both courses for a full year’s credit of literature and writing!

#### Course Materials

Fall: All reading materials are provided free by the instructor. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Spring: All reading materials are provided FREE by the instructor. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4340>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4341>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Drama and the Human Spirit for Middle School</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Sept. 12 to Dec. 12, 2023. No class on Oct. 31 and Nov. 21
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	From its beginning in ancient Greece and from its inception in England in the context of the liturgy, drama has always been about man's relation to God (or "the gods"). This survey course will examine some of the great works of drama and comedy, focusing on how dramatic art grapples with the question of the meaning of life and the revelation of God in the human heart.
Course Materials	All course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor in the form of PDFs and eBooks; scenes from filmed versions of the plays will be shown during class time.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4222">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4222</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Golden Goblet: Living History Through Literature Series (Ancient Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	September 11 to October 23, 2023 (No class October 9 <sup>th</sup> )
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series. These courses weave the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with a specific era of history. In this course, we meet Ranofer in Ancient Egypt around 1400 BC. Ranofer wants only one thing in the world: to be a master goldsmith like his beloved father. But how can he when he is all but imprisoned by his evil half-brother, Gebu? Ranofer knows the only way he can escape Gebu's abuse is by changing his destiny. But can a poor boy with no skills survive on the cutthroat streets of ancient Thebes? Then Ranofer finds a priceless golden goblet in Gebu's room and he knows his luck—and his destiny—are about to change.</p> <p>Students will study the historical context of the novel and participate in engaging literature discussions. In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating classic art remakes, recreating scenes from the novel (LEGOs, clay, K'nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	The Golden Goblet by Eloise Jarvis McGraw, ISBN-10: 0140303359 or ISBN-13: 978-0140303353. Your student will need Word 2007 or later version or the ability to





convert a document to a Word-compatible document (this can be done free online – let us know if you need assistance).

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4482>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Black Ships Before Troy: Living History Through Literature (Ancient Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 30 to December 11, 2023 (No class Nov. 20)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series. These courses will weave the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with a specific era of history. In this course, we read a narrative version of the epic poem, The Iliad. This is a middle school-friendly, excellent adaptation of Homer.</p> <p>Students will study the historical context of the novel and participate in engaging literature discussions. In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating classic art remakes, recreating scenes from the novel (Legos, clay, K'nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	Black Ships Before Troy by Rosemary Sutcliffe, ISBN-10# 0553494821 or ISBN-13# 978-0553494822. Your student will need Word 2007 or later version or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document (this can be done free online – let us know if you need assistance).
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4483">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4483</a>



[Link to Register \(Spring\)](#)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Saint Joan, The Girl Soldier: Living History Through Literature (Medieval Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	September 11 to October 23, 2023 (No class Oct. 9)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series. These courses weave the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with a specific era of history. In Saint Joan, The Girl Soldier, we meet St. Joan of Arc, the brave French girl from the early 15<sup>th</sup> century who heard a call from God to lead the French in their fight against the English. Her obedient response resulted in success for the French, but it also led to St. Joan's martyrdom. Students will learn about Joan's total love for God which empowered her courageous actions. Students will study the historical context of the novel and participate in engaging literature discussions. In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating lap books, recreating scenes from the novel (LEGOs, clay, K'nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Saint Joan, The Girl Soldier, Louis de Wohl, ISBN-10: 0898708222 Or ISBN-13: 978-0898708226 (or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a>) Your student will need Word 2007 or later version or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4484>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Father Damien and the Bells: Living History Through Literature (Modern Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 30 to December 11, 2023 (No class Nov. 20)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series that weaves the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with historical characters. In <i>Father Damien and the Bells</i>, we meet the saintly Fr. Damien, who in 1872 went to the Hawaiian island of Molokai, where lepers had been exiled to live in miserable surroundings. Damien earned the trust of the lepers, and his appeals for help resonated throughout the world. He spent his life caring for all the needs of the outcast lepers, and even after Damien himself contracted leprosy he carried on working for his “fellow lepers” to the end. Students will study the historical context of the novel and participate in engaging literature discussions. In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating classic art remakes, recreating scenes from the novel (Legos, clay, K’nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	<p><i>Father Damien and the Bells</i>, by Leonard Fisher and Elizabeth Sheehan, ISBN-10: 1586170333 or ISBN-13: 978-1586170332. Purchase new from your favorite Catholic bookseller or used at <a href="http://BookFinder.com">BookFinder.com</a>. Your student will need Word 2007 or later version or the ability to convert a</p>



document to a Word-compatible document (this can be done free online – let us know if you need assistance).

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4485>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Mastery of Mysteries</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to April 9. No class February 13 (mid-semester break) or March 26 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	In this course, students will strive to become “mystery masters”! We will read some of the greatest mystery stories of all time, including tales of detectives such as Sherlock Holmes, Father Brown, Nancy Drew, and others. Plus, mini-mysteries will be read and solved in several class sessions.
Course Materials	Public domain mysteries will be provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4231">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4231</a>





Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Victory on the Walls: Living History Through Literature (Ancient Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 22 to March 4, 2024 (No class Feb. 19)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series. These courses will weave the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with a specific era of history. In Victory on the Walls, we journey to 450 BC and meet thirteen-year-old Bani. Though born in Jerusalem, has lived from infancy with his uncle in beautiful Susa, the city of the Persian King Artaxerxes. Now, his Uncle Nehemiah wants to leave his position of high honor as Cupbearer to the King to return to Jerusalem, a city in ruins and beset by every kind of trouble! Bani is given an unexpected part to play, the outcome of which is to forever change his life. This novel dramatizes a turning-point of history, in 445 BC, when Judaism was re-established in the Promised Land, and purified for her unfolding mission.</p> <p>In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating lap books, recreating scenes from the novel (Legos, clay, K'nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	Victory on the Walls by Frieda Clark Hyman, ISBN-10# 1883937965 or ISBN-13# 978-1883937966. Purchase new from BethlehemBooks.com or used from BookFinder.com. Your student will need Word 2007 or later version or the



ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document (this can be done free online – let us know if you need assistance).

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4492>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Bronze Bow: Living History Through Literature (Ancient Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 11 to April 29, 2024 (No class March 25 or April 1)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series offered to 5<sup>th</sup> through 8<sup>th</sup> grade students. These courses will weave the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with a specific era of history. In The Bronze Bow, we meet Daniel, a fierce, hotheaded young man bent on avenging his father's death by forcing the Romans from his land of Israel. Daniel's palpable hatred for Romans wanes only when he starts to hear the gentle lessons of the traveling carpenter, Jesus of Nazareth.</p> <p>Students will explore the characteristics of a great hero while learning about America's history. Students will study the historical context of the novel and participate in engaging literature discussions. In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating lap books, recreating scenes from the novel (Legos, clay, K'nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	The Bronze Bow, by Elizabeth George Speare, ISBN-10# 0395137195 or ISBN-13# 978-0395137192. Purchase new from your favorite bookseller or used from BookFinder.com.



Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4493>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Padre Pro Mexican Hero: Living History Through Literature (Modern Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 22 to March 4, 2024 (No class Feb. 19)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series offered to 5<sup>th</sup> through 8<sup>th</sup> grade students. These courses will weave the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with a specific era of history. In this course, we meet Blessed Miguel Pro. The story starts in the heart of Miguel's closely knit, devout family. Born in 1891, he assists his father, an agent assigned to a remote mining camp in Zacatecas. Miguel's journey to the priesthood is plagued by difficulties and setbacks that temper and transform the mischievous youth into Padre Pro, a man ready to lay down his life for Christ his King. Blessed Miguel Pro died before a firing squad in Mexico City in 1927, and he was beatified in 1988 by Pope John Paul II. Students will study the historical context of the novel and participate in engaging literature discussions. In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating classic art remakes, recreating scenes from the novel (Legos, clay, K'nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Padre Pro: Mexican Hero, by Fanchon Royer, ISBN# 9781932350760. Purchase new from BethlehemBooks.com or used from BookFinder.com. Your student will need Word 2007 or later version or the ability to convert a document to</p>



a Word-compatible document (this can be done free online – let us know if you need assistance).

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4494>



Subject	Literature
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Enemy Brothers: Living History Through Literature (Modern Era)</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 11 to April 29, 2024 (No class March 25 or April 1)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	5 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Living History Through Literature is a project-based course series offered to 5<sup>th</sup> through 8<sup>th</sup> grade students. These courses will weave the study of literature into a meaningful and engaging encounter with a specific era of history. In LHTL: American History 4, we meet British airman Dym Ingleford during World War II, who is convinced that the young German prisoner, Max Eckermann, is his brother Anthony who was kidnapped years before. Raised in the Nazi ideology, Tony has by chance tumbled into British hands. Dym has brought him back, at least temporarily, to the family he neither remembers nor will acknowledge as his own. Students will explore the characteristics of a great hero while learning about America's history. Students will study the historical context of the novel and participate in engaging literature discussions. In this project-based course, students will engage in short quizzes and in projects of their choice. Project options will include fiction writing, preparing period-specific food and/or costumes, creating lap books, recreating scenes from the novel (Legos, clay, K'nex, digital drawing, hand-drawing, etc.), building a timeline, mapping, and more.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Enemy Brothers by Constance Savery, ISBN# 9781883937508 or ISBN-10# 1883937507. Purchase new from BethlehemBooks.com or used at BookFinder.com. Your student will need Word 2007 or later version or the</p>



ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4495>





Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Glencoe Algebra 1</b>
Teacher	Emily Nardozzi
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 18, 2023 (No class Oct. 30)  Part Two: January 8 to April 22, 2024 (No class Feb. 12 for mid-semester break or April 1 for Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>Fall: Algebra 1 is a key course which sets the foundation for all future mathematics. In this course, you will learn to think more abstractly and analytically. You will write, solve, and graph linear and quadratic equations. You will learn to solve quadratic equations through factoring, completing the square, graphing or applying the quadratic formula. This course will also study monomial and polynomial expressions, inequalities, exponents, functions, rational expressions, ratios, and proportions. Algebraic skills will be applied in a wide variety of problem-solving situations.</p> <p>Spring: Algebra 1 is a key course that sets the foundation for all future mathematics. In this course, you will learn to think more abstractly and analytically. You will write, solve, and graph linear and quadratic equations. You will learn to solve quadratic equations through factoring, completing the square, graphing or applying the quadratic formula. This course will also study monomial and polynomial expressions, inequalities, exponents, functions, rational expressions, ratios, and proportions. Algebraic skills will be applied in a wide variety of problem-solving situations.</p>



Course Materials

Fall: Glencoe Algebra 1, ISBN-13: 978-0078651137 /  
ISBN-10: 0078651131 (<https://amzn.to/3qd1qau>)

Spring: Glencoe Algebra 1, ISBN-13: 978-0078651137 /  
ISBN-10: 0078651131 (<https://amzn.to/3puer1Y>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4441>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4444>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Algebra 1, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: August 28 to December 11, 2023. (No class Sept. 4 for Labor Day or Oct. 30)  Part Two: January 8 to April 22, 2024 (No class February 12 for mid-semester break or March 25 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Did you know that every time you cross the street, algebra saves your life? Yes, you use algebra every day! This is a high school level algebra course. Students will complete four to five lessons per week with a test every other week. Students must view the recorded lectures before attending class, and then participate in class by working problems when requested and answering questions when called upon. Extra help is offered on Fridays at office hours, and students are encouraged to bring questions to class.</p> <p>Spring: Students will study all concepts in Algebra 1 from linear to nonlinear equations, graphing and numerical studies. In its entirety this course involves all concepts needed to fulfill national requirements for Algebra 1. The topics include, but are not restricted to, operations with integers, rules of multiplicative identity and additive identity, equation solving, exponential function relations, quadratic function relations and their graphs, Cartesian graphing, polynomial relations and functions, radicals and their properties, as well as some work with geometric properties as a background for use in Algebra 2.</p>



Course Materials

Fall: Saxon Algebra I Homeschool Kit, Third Edition

Spring: Saxon Algebra I Homeschool Kit, Third Edition

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4250>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4256>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Algebra 1, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31)  Part Two: January 9 to April 23, 2024 (No class February 13 for mid-semester break or March 26 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Did you know that every time you cross the street, algebra saves your life? Yes, you use algebra every day! This is a high school level algebra course. Students will complete four to five lessons per week with a test every other week. Students must view the recorded lectures before attending class, and then participate in class by working problems when requested and answering questions when called upon. Extra help is offered on Fridays at office hours, and students are encouraged to bring questions to class.</p> <p>Spring: Students will study all concepts in Algebra 1 from linear to nonlinear equations, graphing and numerical studies. In its entirety this course involves all concepts needed to fulfill national requirements for Algebra 1. The topics include, but are not restricted to, operations with integers, rules of multiplicative identity and additive identity, equation solving, exponential function relations, quadratic function relations and their graphs, Cartesian graphing, polynomial relations and functions, radicals and their properties, as well as some work with geometric properties as a background for use in Algebra 2.</p>



Course Materials

Fall: Saxon Algebra I Homeschool Kit, Third Edition

Spring: Saxon Algebra I Homeschool Kit, Third Edition

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4251>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4257>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Algebra 2, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: August 28 to December 11, 2023. (No class Sept. 4 for Labor Day or Oct. 30)  Part Two: January 8 to April 22, 2024 (No class February 12 for mid-semester break or March 25 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is a high school level algebra 2 course. Students will complete four to five lessons per week with a test every other week. Students must view the recorded lectures before attending class, and then participate in class by working problems when requested and answering questions when called upon. Extra help is offered on Fridays at office hours, and students are encouraged to bring questions to class.</p> <p>Spring: Students will explore all of the algebraic concepts; this includes both linear and nonlinear as well as functions, complex numbers and concepts approaching trigonometry. This course will fulfill all requirements for an Algebra 2 course and ready students for High School advanced topics in math including Pre-calculus concepts. Students are expected to watch the recordings of the instructor's lecture each week and come to class prepared to work problems with the class based on those lectures, along with answering questions on what they have watched.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Saxon Algebra 2, third edition with the test and homeschool pack, a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. The



instructor will provide a free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.

Spring: Saxon Algebra 2, third edition with the test and homeschool pack, a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. The instructor will provide a free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4252>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4258>





Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Algebra 2, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31)  Part Two: January 9 to April 23, 2024 (No class February 13 for mid-semester break or March 26 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is a high school level algebra 2 course. Students will complete four to five lessons per week with a test every other week. Students must view the recorded lectures before attending class, and then participate in class by working problems when requested and answering questions when called upon. Extra help is offered on Fridays at office hours, and students are encouraged to bring questions to class.</p> <p>Spring: Students will explore all of the algebraic concepts; this includes both linear and nonlinear as well as functions, complex numbers and concepts approaching trigonometry. This course will fulfill all requirements for an Algebra 2 course and ready students for High School advanced topics in math including Pre-calculus concepts. Students are expected to watch the recordings of the instructor's lecture each week and come to class prepared to work problems with the class based on those lectures, along with answering questions on what they have watched.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Saxon Algebra 2, third edition with the test and homeschool pack, a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. The



instructor will provide a free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.

Spring: Saxon Algebra 2, third edition with the test and homeschool pack, a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. The instructor will provide a free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4253>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4259>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Algebra 2 (Glencoe)</b>
Teacher	Monica Breier
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 13, 2023. (No class Nov. 1)  Part Two: January 10 to April 24, 2024. (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: Beginning with a brief review of algebra 1, this course quickly explores more advanced algebra in equations, relations, and functions. Students will visualize what functions truly mean through graphing and solving applied real-world scenarios.  Spring: Part two begins boldly by introducing students to exponential and logarithmic functions! We develop ways for data modeling and statistical analysis. Part two also allows students to visualize these functions (including trigonometric functions) graphically in order to refine the student's problem-solving and critical thinking skills.
Course Materials	Fall: Glencoe Algebra 2 2017 edition (print edition ISBN 9780079039903, one-year digital subscription available ISBN 9780078985218 – please contact Mrs. Breier at minimum 10 business days before the beginning of the course if you are interested in the digital copy), graphing calculator (TI-84 plus or similar), straightedge, protractor, and compass.  Spring: Glencoe Algebra 2 2017 edition (print edition ISBN 9780079039903, one-year digital subscription available



ISBN 9780078985218 - please contact Mrs. Breier at minimum 10 business days before the beginning of the course if you are interested in the digital copy), graphing calculator (TI-84 plus or similar), straightedge, protractor, and compass.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4134>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4139>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Geometry with McDougal Littell</b>
Teacher	Emily Nardozzi
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 18, 2023 (No class Oct. 30)  Part Two: January 8 to April 22, 2024 (No class Feb. 12 for mid-semester break or April 1 for Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 11 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Each lesson from the textbook will have a recording for students to watch before meeting for the live class. This means that there will be 2-3 recordings (around 15-20 minutes long) for students to watch before we meet. In the live class, the teacher will answer questions and lead the students through practice problems.</p> <p>This course will allow students to study the size, shape, and characteristics of two and three-dimensional shapes. It will also increase a student's capacity to think using logic and critical thinking skills. In McDougal Littell students are introduced to proof early in the text. At first they are given the proof with pieces of the proof missing that are to be filled in by the students. After this is practiced, students will then be asked to create a two-column proof from start to finish. The text is not full of proofs, but they are continually sprinkled throughout the text so that students continue to see them and continue to get stronger writing them. Tests and quizzes will not be full of proofs but will likely have a proof to fill in and occasionally do completely on their own. The textbook itself has large, easy to read print. It has a combination of several practice problems for students to</p>



grow in their comfort with the new topic and then also some application problems that are more challenging.

Spring: Each lesson from the textbook will have a recording for students to watch before meeting for the live class. This means that there will be 2-3 recordings (around 15-20 minutes long) for students to watch before we meet. In the live class, the teacher will answer questions and lead the students through practice problems.

This course will allow students to study the size, shape, and characteristics of two and three-dimensional shapes. It will also increase a student's capacity to think using logic and critical thinking skills.

In McDougal Littell students are introduced to proof early in the text. At first they are given the proof with pieces of the proof missing that are to be filled in by the students. After this is practiced, students will then be asked to create a two-column proof from start to finish. The text is not full of proofs, but they are continually sprinkled throughout the text so that students continue to see them and continue to get stronger writing them. Tests and quizzes will not be full of proofs but will likely have a proof to fill in and occasionally do completely on their own.

The textbook itself has large, easy to read print. It has a combination of several practice problems for students to grow in their comfort with the new topic and then also some application problems that are more challenging.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Geometry, Grades 9-12: McDougal Littell High School Math (McDougal Littell High Geometry) 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0-618-25022-0 (<https://amzn.to/3sqIZU8>). Plus: a compass, a protractor, a ruler, graph paper (this can be printed when needed from the internet), and a scientific calculator that contains the basic trigonometric functions (buttons for sin, cos, tan - a TI-30XIIS calculator will be sufficient).

Spring: Geometry, Grades 9-12: McDougal Littell High School Math (McDougal Littell High Geometry) 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0-618-25022-0 (<https://amzn.to/3sqIZU8>). Plus: a compass, a protractor, a ruler, graph paper (this can be printed when needed from the internet), and a scientific calculator that contains the basic trigonometric functions



(buttons for sin, cos, tan - a TI-30XIIS calculator will be sufficient).

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4440>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4443>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Jurgensen, Brown, Jurgensen Geometry</b>
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31)  Part Two: January 9 to April 23, 2024 (No class February 13 for mid-semester break or March 26 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: Students will explore all content of Euclidean geometry. They will complete 3-4 lessons per week, with a test bi-weekly. Each assignment will include at least one proof after chapter 4. Students will also learn to use trigonometry and vector analysis.  Spring: Students will study two and three dimensional shapes as well as lines, rays, and similar figures in a plane. Deductive reasoning will be used throughout the text to immerse students in proofs and the varying postulates and theorems that are used. Basic as well as more advanced constructions will be used along with algebra to connect algebra with the geometry that they are learning. We will be using the college entrance tests as a guide for the tests and quizzes so that students are familiar with the types of questions they will be expected to know and answer.
Course Materials	Fall: Geometry by Jurgensen, Brown and Jurgensen, ISBN# 0-395-77120-X  Spring: Geometry by Jurgensen, Brown and Jurgensen, ISBN# 0-395-77120-X





Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4254>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4260>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Geometry: Seeing, Doing, Understanding (Jacob's)</b>
Teacher	Monica Breier
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 13, 2023. (No class Nov. 1)  Part Two: January 10 to April 24, 2024. (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 11 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course dives deep into logical reasoning and critical thinking through proofs and constructions. Students will develop deductive reasoning strategies to understand lines, angles, polygons, and their transformations, as well as cognitive skills necessary for logical thinking as young adults.</p> <p>Spring: This course continues the rigor of developing logical reasoning and critical thinking through proofs and constructions. Students will focus this semester on sharpening their deductive reasoning strategies to understand area, similarity, circles and polygons, solids, and discuss non-Euclidean geometry. They will continue to hone their cognitive skills necessary for logical thinking as young adults.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Fall: Geometry: Seeing, Doing, and Understanding by Harold Jacobs, ISBN 0716743612 or 1683442547 (<a href="https://amzn.to/2Py3Zat">https://amzn.to/2Py3Zat</a> or <a href="https://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a>). Plus compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and a scientific calculator.</p> <p>Spring: Geometry: Seeing, Doing, and Understanding by Harold Jacob, ISBN 0716743612 or 1683442547</p>



(<https://amzn.to/2Py3Zat> or bookfinder.com), compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and a scientific calculator.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4133>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4138>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Advanced Mathematics: Pre-Calculus</b>
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: August 28 to December 11, 2023. (No class Sept. 4 for Labor Day or Oct. 30)  Part Two: January 8 to April 22, 2024 (No class February 12 for mid-semester break or March 25 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is a high school level advanced math – pre calculus course. Students will complete four to five lessons per week with a test every other week. Students must view the recorded lectures before attending class, and then participate in class by working problems when requested and answering questions when called upon. Extra help is offered on Fridays at office hours, and students are encouraged to bring questions to class.</p> <p>Spring: We will explore all the algebraic and trigonometric concepts; this includes both linear and nonlinear plus functions, complex numbers, concepts involving trigonometry, and polar coordinates. This course will fulfill requirements for Pre-calculus and ready students for High School and college advanced topics math including Calculus.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Saxon Advanced Mathematics and Incremental Development, Edition 2, with the test and homeschool pack, a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. The instructor will provide a



free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.

Spring: Saxon Advanced Mathematics and Incremental Development, Edition 2, with the test and homeschool pack, a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. The instructor will provide a free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4255>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4261>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Pre-Calculus (Glencoe)</b>
Teacher	Monica Breier
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 <sup>th</sup> to December 12 <sup>th</sup> , 2023. (No class November 21 <sup>st</sup> )  Part Two: January 9 <sup>th</sup> to April 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2024. (No class February 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: After a brief review of algebra, this pre-calculus course will dive deep into an advanced understanding of solving and graphing functions including rational, logarithmic, and trigonometric. Exploring applications of systems of equations and matrices concludes part 1.  Spring: Part two begins with exploring new material of conic sections, vectors, and polar coordinates. We then discuss sequences, series, and inferential statistics before introducing calculus ideas of limits and derivatives.
Course Materials	Fall: Glencoe Precalculus (print edition ISBN 9780076602186; one-year digital subscription available – please contact Mrs. Breier at minimum 10 business days before the beginning of the course if you are interested in the digital copy), a graphing calculator (TI-84 plus or similar), graph paper, a straightedge, a protractor, and a compass.  Spring: Glencoe Precalculus (print edition ISBN 9780076602186, one-year digital subscription available – please contact Mrs. Breier at minimum 10 business days before the beginning of the course if you are interested in



the digital copy), a graphing calculator (TI-84 plus or similar), graph paper, a straightedge, a protractor, and a compass.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4430>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4431>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Quintessential Middle School Mathematics: Gamified Level 7</b>
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	(Fall 207/227/247) (Spring 217/237/257)
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 12 to December 12, 2023. (No class Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 23 to May 7, 2024. (No class Feb. 20 or Mar. 26) Part Two: January 23 to May 7, 2024. (No class Feb. 20 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> grade (or advanced 6 <sup>th</sup> grade OR an older student in need of a solid foundation)
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is a sound and comprehensive 7<sup>th</sup>-grade instructional journey in a gamified format. Math can be interesting and fun! Weekly Quests include videos, class instruction, colorful textbook assignments, workbook assignments, Quizlet, &amp; games/puzzles. During Part One of this course, students will advance and solidify their knowledge of mathematics, problem-solving, and vocabulary related to Rational Numbers, Expressions, Equations, Inequalities, Ratios, and Proportional Relationships. In addition to the daily homework and making use of the tools mentioned above, there will be four Section Tests and a Final Exam. Following this course, your student can continue exploring the exciting world of gamified math with Quintessential MS Mathematics: Gamified Level 7, Part Two.</p> <p>Spring: This is a sound and comprehensive instructional journey in a gamified format. Math can be interesting and fun! Weekly Quests include videos, class instruction, colorful textbook assignments, workbook assignments,</p>





Quizlet, & games/puzzles. During Part Two of this course, students will advance and solidify their knowledge of 7<sup>th</sup>-grade mathematics, problem-solving, and vocabulary related to Geometry, Statistics, and Probability. In addition to the daily homework and making use of the tools mentioned above, there will be 10 Quizzes, 3 Section Tests, and a Final Exam. Following this course, your student can continue exploring the exciting world of gamified math with Advanced MS Mathematics: Gamified Level 8, Part One.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Students require BOTH books AND the online access listed below.

TWO BOOKS: (These are utilized for both Part One and Part Two of this course). Students will need copies of BOTH books. (See <https://www.bookfinder.com> for the best prices)

Everything You Need to Ace Math in One Big Fat Notebook: The Complete Middle School Study Guide (2016) ISBN-13: 978-0761160960

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet, UNLESS they used it for Introductory MS Mathematics: Gamified Level 6

Spectrum 7<sup>th</sup> Grade Math Workbook (2014) ISBN-13: 978-1483808758

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet.

ONLINE: Join the Quizlet class for this course and utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this course will be posted on Moodle.

Spring: Students require BOTH books AND the online access listed below.

Printed: TWO Books (These are utilized for both Part One and Part Two of this course). Students will need copies of BOTH books. (See <https://www.bookfinder.com> for the best prices)



Everything You Need to Ace Math in One Big Fat  
Notebook: The Complete Middle School Study Guide  
(2016) ISBN-13: 978-0761160960

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that  
has NOT been written in yet, UNLESS they used it for Part  
One.

Spectrum 7<sup>th</sup> Grade Math Workbook (2014) ISBN-13: 978-  
1483808758

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that  
has NOT been written in yet, UNLESS they used it for Part  
One.

Online Resource: Join the Quizlet class for this course and  
utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are  
available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this  
course will be posted on Moodle.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4460>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4463>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Introductory Middle School Mathematics: Gamified Level 6</b>
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	(Fall 207/227/247) (Spring 217/237/257)
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 12 to December 12, 2023. (No class Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 23 to May 7, 2024. (No class Feb. 20 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> grade (advanced 5 <sup>th</sup> grade OR an older student in need of a solid foundation.)
Course Description	<p>Fall: Math can be interesting and fun! This is a sound and comprehensive instructional journey in a gamified format. Weekly Quests include videos, class instruction, colorful textbook assignments, workbook assignments, Quizlet, &amp; games/puzzles. During Part One of this course, students will advance and solidify their knowledge of 6<sup>th</sup>-grade mathematics, problem-solving, and vocabulary related to Number Systems, Operations, Multiplying Fractions, Dividing Fractions, Ratios, Rates, Percents, and Integer Concepts. In addition to the daily homework and making use of the tools &amp; games mentioned above, there are weekly evaluations (8 quizzes, 4 Section Tests, and a Final Exam). Following this course, your student can continue exploring the exciting world of gamified math with Introductory MS Mathematics: Gamified Level 6, Part Two.</p> <p>Spring: This is a sound and comprehensive instructional journey in a gamified format. Math can be interesting and fun! Weekly Quests include videos, class instruction, colorful textbook assignments, workbook assignments, Quizlet, &amp; games/puzzles. During Part Two of this course,</p>



students will advance and solidify their knowledge of 6<sup>th</sup>-grade mathematics, problem-solving, and vocabulary related to Expressions, Equations, Geometry, Probability, and Statistics. In addition to the daily homework and making use of the tools mentioned above, there will be 10 Quizzes, 3 Section Tests, and a Final Exam, all graded on Moodle. Following this course, your student can continue exploring the exciting world of gamified math with Quintessential MS Mathematics: Gamified Level 7, Part One.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Students require BOTH books AND the online access listed below.

TWO BOOKS: These are utilized for both Part One and Part Two of this course. (See <https://www.bookfinder.com> for the best prices):

Everything You Need to Ace Math in One Big Fat Notebook: The Complete Middle School Study Guide (2016) ISBN-13: 978-0761160960

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet.

Spectrum 6<sup>th</sup> Grade Math Workbook (2014) ISBN-13: 978-1483808741

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet.

ONLINE: Join the Quizlet class for this course and utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this course will be posted on Moodle.

Spring: Students require BOTH books AND the online access listed below.

Printed: TWO Books ~ These are utilized for both Part One and Part Two of this course. (See <https://www.bookfinder.com> for the best prices):

Everything You Need to Ace Math in One Big Fat Notebook: The Complete Middle School Study Guide (2016) ISBN-13: 978-0761160960



... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet, UNLESS they used it for Part One.

Spectrum 6<sup>th</sup> Grade Math Workbook (2014) ISBN-13: 978-1483808741

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet, UNLESS they used it for Part One.

Online Resource: Join the Quizlet class for this course and utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this course will be posted on Moodle.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4459>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4464>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Middle School Mathematics (Pre-Algebra): Gamified Level 8</b>
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	(Fall 207/227/247) (Spring 217/237/257)
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 12 to December 12, 2023. (No class Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 23 to May 7, 2024. (No class Feb. 20 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or 9 <sup>th</sup> grade (advanced 7 <sup>th</sup> grade OR an older student in need of a solid foundation.)
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course provides the path for students to become prepared for High School math in a comprehensive and fun way. Math can be interesting and enjoyable! Weekly Quests include videos, class instruction, colorful textbook assignments, workbook assignments, Quizlet, &amp; games/puzzles. During Part One of this course, students will advance and solidify their Pre-Algebra &amp; 8<sup>th</sup>-Grade knowledge of mathematics, problem-solving, and vocabulary related to Arithmetic Properties, The Number System, Ratios, Rates, Proportions, Percents, and Exponents, as well as Algebraic Expressions, Equations, &amp; Inequalities. In addition to the daily homework and making use of the tools mentioned above, there will be 7 Quizzes, 5 Section Tests, and a Final Exam. Following this course, your student can continue exploring the exciting world of gamified math with Advanced MS Mathematics: Gamified Level 8, Part Two.</p> <p>Spring: This course provides the path for students to become prepared for High School math in a comprehensive and fun way. Math can be interesting and enjoyable! Weekly</p>



Quests include videos, class instruction, colorful textbook assignments, workbook assignments, Quizlet, & games/puzzles. During Part Two of this course, your student will advance and solidify their Pre-Algebra & 8<sup>th</sup>-Grade knowledge of mathematics, problem-solving, and vocabulary related to Linear Equations & Inequalities, Graphing, Geometry, Statistics & Probability, and Functions, as well as an introduction to Polynomials & Radicals. In addition to the daily homework and making use of the tools mentioned above, there will be 8 quizzes, 5 Section Tests, and a Final Exam.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Students require BOTH books AND the online access listed below.

Printed: TWO Books ~ These are utilized for both Part One and Part Two of this course. (See <https://www.bookfinder.com> for the best prices):

Everything You Need to Ace Pre-Algebra and Algebra I in One Big Fat Notebook

(2021) ISBN-13: 978-1523504381

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet.

Spectrum 8<sup>th</sup> Grade Math Workbook (2014) ISBN-13: 978-1483808765

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet.

Online Resource: Join the Quizlet class for this course and utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this course will be posted on Moodle.

Spring: Students require BOTH books AND the online access listed below.

Printed: TWO Books ~ These are utilized for both Part One and Part Two of this course. (See <https://www.bookfinder.com> for the best prices):



## Everything You Need to Ace Pre-Algebra and Algebra I in One Big Fat Notebook

(2021) ISBN-13: 978-1523504381

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet, UNLESS they used it for Part One.

Spectrum 8<sup>th</sup> Grade Math Workbook (2014) ISBN-13: 978-1483808765

... NOTE: A student needs a copy of the above book that has NOT been written in yet, UNLESS they used it for Part One.

Online Resource: Join the Quizlet class for this course and utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this course will be posted on Moodle.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4461>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4465>





Subject	Math
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Math 1 (Glencoe)</b>
Teacher	Emily Nardozzi
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 18, 2023 (No class Oct. 30)  Part Two: January 8 to April 22, 2024 (No class Feb. 12 for mid-semester break or April 1 for Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> grade (advanced 5 <sup>th</sup> graders welcome)
Course Description	Fall: Middle School Math 1 covers fractions, decimals, integers, data analysis, algebraic expressions and equations, functions and inequalities, using formulas, and surface area and volume in a way that will be easy to understand and will provide a strong foundation for the coming math courses.  Spring: Middle School Math 1 covers fractions, decimals, integers, data analysis, algebraic expressions and equations, functions and inequalities, using formulas, and surface area and volume in a way that will be easy to understand and will provide a strong foundation for the coming math courses.
Course Materials	Fall: Mathematics: Applications and Concepts, Course 1, Student Edition (Glencoe Mathematics), 2006 Edition. We recommend purchasing the book used as they can be found for as little as \$0.99 plus shipping:  <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0078652537/catholicreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0078652537/catholicreas-20</a> (click on Used).



Spring: Mathematics: Applications and Concepts, Course 1, Student Edition (Glencoe Mathematics), 2006 Edition. We recommend purchasing the book used as they can be found for as little as \$0.99 plus shipping:

[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0078652537/catholicthereas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0078652537/catholicthereas-20) (click on Used).

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4442>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4445>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Math 7/6</b>
Teacher	Monica Breier
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 13, 2023. (No class Nov. 1)  Part Two: January 10 to April 24, 2024. (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 7 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Building upon the principles taught in Saxon Math 6/5, the Saxon Math 7/6 textbook introduces functions and coordinate graphing, integers, exponential expressions, and prime factorization. Students will specifically learn about the order of operations, number lines, decimal place value, how to find the percent of a number, how to round decimal numbers, attributes of geometric solids, and more. Lessons contain a warm-up (with facts practice, mental math, &amp; problem-solving exercises); introduction to the new concept, lesson practice exercises where the new skill is practiced, and mixed practice exercises, which includes 25-30 old and new problems. In-depth “Investigations” are provided every 10 lessons, and have their own set of questions.</p> <p>Spring: Building upon the principles taught in Saxon Math 6/5, Saxon Math 7/6 introduces functions and coordinate graphing, integers, exponential expressions, and prime factorization. Students will specifically learn about the order of operations, number lines, decimal place value, how to find the percent of a number, how to round decimal numbers, attributes of geometric solids, and more. Lessons contain a warm-up (with facts practice, mental math, &amp;</p>



problem-solving exercises); introduction to the new concept, lesson practice exercises where the new skill is practiced, and mixed practice exercises, which includes 25-30 old and new problems. In-depth “Investigations” are provided every 10 lessons, and have their own set of questions.

Course Materials

Fall: Saxon 7/6 Homeschool Kit, Fourth Edition (<https://setonbooks.com/math/1768-saxon-76-homeschool-4th-edition-home-study-kit.html>). Other materials include compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and scientific calculator.

Spring: Saxon 7/6 Homeschool Kit, Fourth Edition (<https://setonbooks.com/math/1768-saxon-76-homeschool-4th-edition-home-study-kit.html>). Other materials include a compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and scientific calculator.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4130>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4135>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Math 8/7</b>
Teacher	Monica Breier
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 13, 2023. (No class Nov. 1)  Part Two: January 10 to April 24, 2024. (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course will introduce topics of algebraic thinking and investigative skills for math. Students will use all of their computation skills, which are essential learning for our students, but develop even greater uses for them in scientific notation and work with integers, or signed numbers. Graphing more complex plots like box and whisker and stem and leaf will be introduced and mastered. The geometry will build on what the Saxon 7/6 course developed with symmetry, proportions and circumference and area of figures. Algebraic ideas begin with order of operations and repeating numbers, but continue with problem solving and percents. A student taking this class will be ready for Algebra 1 in the next year, or can complete Algebra <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> if more reinforcement of the concepts is needed.</p> <p>Spring: This course will introduce topics of algebraic thinking and investigative skills for math. Students will use all of their computation skills which are essential learning for our students, but develop even greater uses for them in scientific notation and work with integers, or signed numbers. Graphing more complex plots like box and whisker and stem and leaf will be introduced and mastered. The geometry will build on what the Saxon 7/6 course</p>



developed with symmetry, proportions and circumference and area of figures. Algebraic ideas begin with order of operations and repeating numbers, but continue with problem solving and percents. A student taking this class will be ready for Algebra 1 in the next year, or can complete Algebra  $\frac{1}{2}$  if more reinforcement of the concepts is needed.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Saxon 8/7 Homeschool Kit, Third Edition (<https://setonbooks.com/math/1760-saxon-87-homeschool-3rd-edition-home-study-kit.html>). Other materials include compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and scientific calculator.

Spring: Saxon 8/7 Homeschool Kit, Third Edition. (<https://setonbooks.com/math/1760-saxon-87-homeschool-3rd-edition-home-study-kit.html>). Other materials include compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and scientific calculator.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4131>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4136>



Subject	Math
Grade Level	MS/HS
Course Title	<b>Saxon Algebra ½</b>
Teacher	Monica Breier
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	227/247/267
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 12, 2023. (No class Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 23, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This text is the summit of pre-algebra mathematics. Part one of a full pre-algebra course and with an introduction to geometry. Some topics included are final reviews of fractions &amp; decimals, order of operations, coordinates, exponents, square roots, ratios, algebraic phrases, and probability. Lessons contain the introduction to the new concept, lesson practice exercises where the new skill is practiced, and mixed practice exercises, which includes 25-30 old and new problems.</p> <p>Spring: This text is the summit of pre-algebra mathematics. Part two of a full pre-algebra course and with an introduction to geometry. Some topics included are final reviews of fractions &amp; decimals, order of operations, coordinates, exponents, square roots, ratios, algebraic phrases, and probability. Lessons contain the introduction to the new concept, lesson practice exercises where the new skill is practiced, and mixed practice exercises, which includes 25-30 old and new problems.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Saxon Algebra ½ Homeschool Kit, Third Edition ( <a href="https://setonbooks.com/math/1836-saxon-algebra-1-2-3rd-edition-home-study-kit.html">https://setonbooks.com/math/1836-saxon-algebra-1-2-3rd-edition-home-study-kit.html</a> ). Other materials include



compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and scientific calculator.

Spring: Saxon Algebra  $\frac{1}{2}$  Homeschool Kit, Third Edition (<https://setonbooks.com/math/1836-saxon-algebra-1-2-3rd-edition-home-study-kit.html>). Other materials include compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and scientific calculator.

Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4132">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4132</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4137">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4137</a>





Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Introduction to Formal Logic: Thinking with Excellence</b>
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to December 14, 2023. (No class Nov. 23)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> to 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This intensive 14-week course will introduce students to the principles of formal logic as presented in the book Traditional Logic: Introduction to Formal Logic by Memoria Press. The aim of formal logic is to teach students how to think properly, focusing on the consistency and process of argumentation (the content of argumentation will be covered in material logic).
Course Materials	PowerPoint installed on your home computer. Traditional Logic: Introduction to Formal Logic (ISBN-10: 1615388761) by Martin Cothran, the Traditional Logic Student Workbook (ISBN-10: 1547701250), and Traditional Logic Teacher Key (ISBN-10: 1547701242).
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4151">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4151</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Metaphysics: The Philosophy of Being</b>
Teacher	Julian Ahlquist
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	August 29 to December 12 (No class Oct. 10)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course examines basic philosophical terms and concepts regarding “being” with an emphasis on the tradition of Aristotle and St. Thomas Aquinas. Metaphysics (a.k.a. Ontology) is commonly thought to be the highest branch of philosophy because it pertains to everything, that is, all existence. It has implications in all other fields of knowledge, including science, mathematics, and especially theology. Grasping the essence of reality will help you literally understand everything more.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor as downloadable PDFs.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4237">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4237</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Philosophy/Logic
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>An Introduction to the Summa Theologica by St. Thomas Aquinas</b>
Teacher	Dave Palmer
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 14 to December 14 (No class Oct. 19 or Nov. 24)  OR January 11 to April 11 (No classes February 15 or March 28.)
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Mature middle school students are welcome.
Course Description	<p>Fall: Every Christian should be grounded in an understanding of solid principles of Christian philosophy, and Dave Palmer believes the younger a person learns them, the better he or she will be equipped to live an authentically Christian life in the midst of our challenging culture. The Catholic Church's understanding of philosophy is based on the teachings of St. Thomas Aquinas and his classic, The Summa Theologica. This class is designed to provide students with an overview of the main themes and teachings of The Summa Theologica over the course of two semesters. The focus of the class is on Thomas' teaching on the end and purpose of the human person, which is to spend eternity with God, and how one best accomplishes this goal through a life of virtue, holiness, and awareness of the presence of God in our everyday experiences.</p> <p>Spring: Every Christian should be grounded in an understanding of solid principles of Christian philosophy, and Dave Palmer believes the younger a person learns them, the better he or she will be equipped to live an authentically Christian life in the midst of our challenging culture. The Catholic Church's understanding of philosophy is based on</p>



the teachings of St. Thomas Aquinas and his classic, The Summa Theologica. This class is designed to provide students with an overview of the main themes and teachings of The Summa Theologica over the course of two semesters. The focus of the class is on Thomas' teaching on the end and purpose of the human person, which is to spend eternity with God, and how one best accomplishes this goal through a life of virtue, holiness, and awareness of the presence of God in our everyday experiences.

Course Materials

Fall: The Summa Theologica by St. Thomas Aquinas, which can be found free online.

Spring: The Summa Theologica by St. Thomas Aquinas, which can be found free online.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4344>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4345>



Subject	Philosophy/Logic
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>The Great Philosophers: Meet Aristotle</b>
Teacher	Sam Nicholson
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to December 5, 2023 (No class Oct. 10 or Nov. 21)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Aristotle is widely acknowledged as one of the greatest thinkers ever to live, and his philosophy has left an indelible mark upon the development of Western Civilization. So towering was his stature that St. Thomas Aquinas called him simply “The Philosopher”. In this course, we will introduce some of the key elements of Aristotle’s philosophy. We will study his theory of nature, including the notion of act and potency and the doctrine of the four causes. We will see how Aristotle’s understanding of nature plays into his theory of ethics, including his understanding of duty, virtue, and happiness.
Course Materials	All primary source readings from Aristotle will be made available from free online resources. Our secondary textbook will be J.L Ackrill “Aristotle The Philosopher,” any edition.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4467">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4467</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Philosophy/Logic
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Hellenistic Philosophy: Aurelius, Epictetus, Cicero</b>
Teacher	Sam Nicholson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to February 13, 2024
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>What is true wisdom? Is it achieved through resignation to the designs of fate, the rational pursuit of pleasure, or the judicious suspension of all belief? The major schools of Hellenistic philosophy attempted to answer all of these questions and more, proposing philosophical paths to enlightenment and happiness accessible only through the study of philosophy. These schools had a major impact upon the culture and religion of the Greco-Roman World, and the Early Christians grappled with many of their specific claims and proposals as their own theology grew into maturity. In this course, will cover the essential elements of each Hellenistic school, examining clearly how they converge with and diverge from the Catholic understanding of wisdom and happiness.</p>
Course Materials	All course materials will be made available from free online resources.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4468">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4468</a>



Subject	Philosophy/Logic
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Methods of Logic</b>
Teacher	Sam Nicholson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	January 12 to April 12, 2024 (No class Feb. 23 or March 29)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course continues the introduction to the Syllogism begun in the Introduction to Formal Logic course. In this class, we will explore various forms of arguments, introducing and explaining conditionals, disjunctive syllogisms, dilemmas, and enthymemes. We will also learn how to construct extended chains of syllogistic reasoning, including polysyllogisms and sorites.
Course Materials	Traditional Logic, Book II: Advanced Formal Logic (Classical Trivium Core Series) by Martin Cothran (Jun 1, 2000) and Traditional Logic II, Key by Martin Cothran (Jun 1, 2008). Can be found at <a href="http://www.memoriapress.com">www.memoriapress.com</a> or your favorite used curriculum forum.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4469">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4469</a>



Subject	Philosophy/Logic
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Detecting Logical Fallacies</b>
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 12 to December 5, 2023. (No class Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 30 to April 30, 2024. (No class Feb. 20 or Mar. 26)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> to 9 <sup>th</sup> . Mature 6 <sup>th</sup> -grade or interested older High School students welcome.
Course Description	<p>Fall: Middle school is a great time to introduce formal logic! Your student's brain has reached a point of neurological development where he or she is ready to grapple with and consider material in a logical manner. This course combines the concrete with the abstract with a method that will lead your student to develop a habit of stepping back, analyzing a situation, and thinking logically. By skillfully and methodically completing this course, your student will know the concepts surrounding 15 different fallacies—and gain the ability to decipher, analyze, and contend with logical fallacies. Following this course, continue exploring the topic by signing up for Detecting Logical Fallacies, Part Two.</p> <p>Spring: This course builds upon the skills and knowledge acquired in the course Detecting Logical Fallacies, Part One and the idea that middle school is a great time to introduce formal logic. Students continue the pursuit to combine the concrete with the abstract, utilizing a method that will lead them to further develop a habit of stepping back, analyzing a situation, and thinking logically. By cleverly completing this course, students will solidify their grasp of the first 15</p>





concepts and then learn the details surrounding 13 additional fallacies. Detecting Logical Fallacies, Part Two will further your student's ability to decipher, analyze, and contend with a complex world using a sound and logical approach.

#### Course Materials

Fall: The Fallacy Detective by Nathaniel & Hans Bluedorn

ISBN: 9780974531595 OR 9780974531571.

Note: Utilizing a used copy of any edition that contains all the lessons (even if the Lessons are numbered differently) is fine and often more affordable (see BookFinder.com).

This course covers the first parts of this book (Part Two will briefly review the first parts and then cover the last parts).

ONLINE: Join the Quizlet class for this course and utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this course will be posted on Moodle.

Spring: Students require BOTH the book AND the online access listed below.

BOOK: The Fallacy Detective by Nathaniel & Hans Bluedorn ISBN: 9780974531595 OR 9780974531571.

Note: Utilizing a used copy of any edition that contains all the lessons (even if the Lessons are numbered differently) is fine and often more affordable (see BookFinder.com).

This is the SAME book as Part One. This course will briefly review the first parts and then cover the last parts of this book in detail.

ONLINE: Join the Quizlet class for this course and utilize its sets on Quizlet.com (Free student accounts are available.) A link to join the specific Quizlet class for this course will be posted on Moodle.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4458>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4466>



Subject	Psychology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Adolescent Development</b>
Teacher	Kristi Moore
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	September 11 to December 11, 2023. No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course is an introduction to adolescent development and will cover many of the major adolescent development theories and focus on physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from a Catholic perspective. Parents should note that mature topics will be touched upon including puberty, gender development, and relationships.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4263">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4263</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Psychology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>College Preparatory Psychology</b>
Teacher	Kristi Moore
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	September 11 to December 11, 2023. No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course will be an introduction to all the major areas of psychology. Students will learn about prominent psychological theories and research and be challenged to think critically about these theories and how they apply to the modern world through a Catholic point of view. Parents should note that mature topics will be touched upon in Developmental Psychology, Personality, and Social Psychology. These topics include gender, Freud's psychosexual theory, and stereotyping and prejudice.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4262">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4262</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Psychology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Introduction to Social Psychology</b>
Teacher	Kristi Moore
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to April 8. No class February 12 (mid-semester break) or April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Social Psychology is the study of how people's thoughts, feelings, and behaviors are influenced by other people or groups. This course will introduce the major topics in social psychology including attitudes, persuasion, aggression, and prejudice. Students will learn research in the field and be challenged to think critically about these studies and how they apply to the modern world through a Catholic point of view.</p> <p>Parents should note that mature topics will be touched upon including gender, aggression, and stereotyping &amp; prejudice.</p>
Course Materials	All materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4265">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4265</a>



Subject	Psychology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Child Development</b>
Teacher	Kristi Moore
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to April 8. (No class February 12 or April 1)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course is an introduction to child development and will cover many of the major child development theories and research and focus on physical, cognitive, and social & emotional development from a Catholic perspective. Parents should note that mature topics will be touched upon including prenatal development and gender development.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4264">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4264</a>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Basic Biology</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	<p>Part One: September 8 to December 15, 2023. No class Nov. 3, Nov. 24 (Thanksgiving break), or Dec. 8 (Feast of the Immaculate Conception)</p> <p>Part Two: January 12 to April 19, 2024. No class February 16 (mid-semester break), March 29 (Good Friday) or April 5 (Easter Friday)</p>
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> - 10 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: The start of understanding the sciences is Wonder. To be able to look at the natural world and notice with new eyes what is around you. This deepens into a desire to continue on with the sciences. In this course, we will be learning about the beauty of creation through the divine order of biology and the incredible complexity of the cell. There will be some optional labs, which will require only simple tools found at most convenience stores.</p> <p>Spring: The start of understanding the sciences is Wonder. To be able to look at the natural world and notice with new eyes what is around you. This deepens into a desire to continue on with the sciences. In this course, we will be learning about the beauty of creation through the divine order of biology and the incredible complexity of the cell. There will be some optional labs, which will require only simple tools found at most convenience stores.</p>



Course Materials

Fall: Biology for Life (Seton Press) by Seton Staff, ISBN: 9781607041689 (<https://setonbooks.com/science/775-biology-for-life.html>)

Spring: Biology for Life (Seton Press) by Seton Staff, ISBN: 9781607041689 (<https://setonbooks.com/science/775-biology-for-life.html>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4273>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4282>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Biology with Lab (Prentice Hall), SEG 1</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: August 30 to December 13, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 10 to May 1, 2024 (No class Feb. 7, Feb. 14, or March 27)
Class Duration	70 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This biology course is a general overview of high school biology presented from a Catholic perspective. Students will be completing vocabulary sheets every week for a better understanding of the material. This course prepares students for ACT/SAT science. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes, as quizzes are open book. There will be 7 required labs that are explicitly aligned with the Biology Part One classes. Biology Part One Labs are to be performed with minimum equipment and will consist of common household supplies.</p> <p>Spring: This is a high school biology course that covers human and animal biology as well as plant systems. The course also prepares students for ACT/SAT biology. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes; quizzes are open book. This Biology course is a general overview of high school Biology presented from a Catholic perspective.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Prentice Hall Biology ISBN-13: 978-0131662551 or ISBN-10: 0131662554





([www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20) or [bookfinder.com](http://bookfinder.com))

Lab: LAB booklet for purchase at <https://amzn.to/3GJkNAq>

Spring: Prentice Hall Biology ISBN-13: 978-0131662551 or ISBN-10: 0131662554

([www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20) or [bookfinder.com](http://bookfinder.com))

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4207>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4213>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Biology with Lab (Prentice Hall), SEG 2</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: August 31 to December 14, 2023. (No class Nov. 2 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 11 to May 2, 2024 (No class Feb. 8, Feb. 15, or March 28)
Class Duration	70 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This biology course is a general overview of high school biology presented from a Catholic perspective. Students will be completing vocabulary sheets every week for a better understanding of the material. This course prepares students for ACT/SAT science. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes, as quizzes are open book. There will be 7 required labs that are explicitly aligned with the Biology Part One classes. Biology Part One Labs are to be performed with minimum equipment and will consist of common household supplies.</p> <p>Spring: This is a high school biology course that covers human and animal biology as well as plant systems. The course also prepares students for ACT/SAT biology. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes; quizzes are open book. This Biology course is a general overview of high school Biology presented from a Catholic perspective.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Prentice Hall Biology ISBN-13: 978-0131662551 or ISBN-10: 0131662554



([www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20) or [bookfinder.com](http://bookfinder.com))

Lab: LAB booklet for purchase at <https://amzn.to/3GJkNAq>

Spring: Prentice Hall Biology ISBN-13: 978-0131662551 or ISBN-10: 0131662554

([www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholic-treas-20) or [bookfinder.com](http://bookfinder.com))

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4208>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4214>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Biology with Lab (Novare), SEG 1</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: August 29 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 30, 2024 (No class Feb. 6, Feb. 13, or March 26)
Class Duration	70 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course will fulfill your high school science credit and prepare you for future science studies. Part One begins with the tools we use to talk about biology, and continues with the nature of molecular structure, increasing by scale to the cellular processes, DNA, classical genetics, and population genetics. The Novare method—learn, master, retain—is the goal of this course for the study of Biology. This course prepares students for ACT/SAT science exams. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes, as quizzes are open book. Labs are an integral (and required) part of the course; materials are common household items.</p> <p>Spring: For Part Two, we will continue to increase the scale of our study of biology, identifying and classifying life from viruses to humans, the organs and organ systems of humans, and conclude with ecology and evolution. We continue to use the Novare method—learn, master, retain—as the goal for students in this course for the study of Biology. This course prepares students for ACT/SAT science. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes, as quizzes are open book.</p>



## Course Materials

Fall: General Biology 1<sup>st</sup> ed. by Rogstad and Ayala from Novare ISBN: 9781732638433 LAB booklet for purchase at <https://amzn.to/3GJkNAq>

Spring: General Biology 1<sup>st</sup> ed. by Rogstad and Ayala from Novare ISBN: 9781732638433  
<https://www.homesciencetools.com/product/apologia-biology-dissection-lab-kit/>. PLUS the bovine eye: <https://www.homesciencetools.com/product/cow-eye-dissection-kit/>. Lab booklet for purchase at: <https://amzn.to/3RSzUyD>

## Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4209>

## Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4215>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Biology with Lab (Novare), SEG 2</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: August 30 to December 13, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 10 to May 1, 2024 (No class Feb. 7, Feb. 14, or March 27)
Class Duration	70 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course will fulfill your high school science credit and prepare you for future science studies. Part One begins with the tools we use to talk about biology, and continues with the nature of molecular structure, increasing by scale to the cellular processes, DNA, classical genetics, and population genetics. The Novare method—learn, master, retain—is the goal of this course for the study of Biology. This course prepares students for ACT/SAT science exams. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes, as quizzes are open book. Labs are an integral (and required) part of the course; materials are common household items.</p> <p>Spring: For Part Two, we will continue to increase the scale of our study of biology, identifying and classifying life from viruses to humans, the organs and organ systems of humans, and conclude with ecology and evolution. We continue to use the Novare method—learn, master, retain—as the goal for students in this course for the study of Biology. This course prepares students for ACT/SAT science. Students are expected to take notes during class and ask questions. Notes will help with weekly quizzes, as quizzes are open book.</p>



## Course Materials

Fall: General Biology 1<sup>st</sup> ed. by Rogstad and Ayala from Novare ISBN: 9781732638433 LAB booklet for purchase at <https://amzn.to/3GJkNAq>

Spring: General Biology 1<sup>st</sup> ed. by Rogstad and Ayala from Novare ISBN: 9781732638433  
<https://www.homesciencetools.com/product/apologia-biology-dissection-lab-kit/>. PLUS the bovine eye: <https://www.homesciencetools.com/product/cow-eye-dissection-kit/>. Lab booklet for purchase at: <https://amzn.to/3RSzUyD>

## Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4210>

## Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4216>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</b>
Teacher	Victoria Cerise
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: August 29 to December 12, 2023. (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 16 to April 30, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	60-75 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course offers an in-depth study of human anatomy and physiology with a complete study of the basic principles of human biology and its functions. Where appropriate, discussion of contemporary bioethical issues from the perspective of the Church's moral magisterium will be engaged. The lab component will focus in depth on the organ systems of the body, their anatomy, and physiology. These include the sensory, motor, and integrative systems, special organs of sense, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, lymphatic, urinary, digestive, reproductive systems, as well as embryonic and fetal development. A special emphasis will be placed on the human identity and status of the embryo and fetus, incorporating a scientifically-sound pro-life apologetics approach for students to take with them into their college and graduate-level clinical training.</p> <p>Spring: This course offers an in-depth study of human anatomy and physiology, including the dissection of a fetal pig (lab kit or virtual). Where appropriate, discussion of contemporary bioethical issues from the perspective of the Church's moral magisterium will be engaged. The lab component will focus in depth on the organ systems of the</p>





body, their anatomy and physiology. These include the sensory, motor and integrative systems, special organs of sense, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, lymphatic, urinary, digestive, reproductive systems, as well as embryonic and fetal development. A special emphasis will be placed on the human identity and status of the embryo and fetus, incorporating a scientifically-sound pro-life apologetics approach for students to take with them into their college and graduate-level clinical training. Anatomy and Physiology Part Two consists of dissections each week.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Hole's Essentials of Human Anatomy and Physiology, Tenth edition  
([www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0077221354/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0077221354/catholic-treas-20) or [bookfinder.com](http://bookfinder.com)). Can be found inexpensively used.

Spring: <https://www.homesciencetools.com/product/fetal-pig-dissection-kit/>.

Students will have the option of a “virtual dissection” in lieu of the dissection kit.

Hole's Essentials of Human Anatomy and Physiology, Tenth edition  
([www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0077221354/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0077221354/catholic-treas-20) or [bookfinder.com](http://bookfinder.com)). Can be found inexpensively used.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4187>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4190>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Basic Chemistry, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 13 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Break)  Part Two: January 10 to April 17, 2024. No class Feb. 14, March 27, or April 3
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: This course is designed to help students understand basic chemical principles, in both a philosophical and a scientific manner. Students will learn the beauty of the created, studying the smallest components of matter. This course is especially focused on students who are not planning on a STEM field but still desire a foundational knowledge of chemistry.  Spring: This course is designed to help students understand basic chemical principles, in both a philosophical and a scientific manner. Students will learn the beauty of the created, studying the smallest components of matter. This course is especially focused for students who are not planning on going into a STEM field but still desire a foundational knowledge of chemistry.
Course Materials	Fall: Exploring Creation with Chemistry, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition (Apologia) by Dr. Jay L. Wile, ISBN: 978-1932012262 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3qntSXd">https://amzn.to/3qntSXd</a> or <a href="#">BookFinder.com</a> )



Spring: Exploring Creation with Chemistry, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition  
(Apologia) by Dr. Jay L. Wile ISBN: 978-1932012262  
(<https://amzn.to/30nhJH6> or [BookFinder.com](https://www.BookFinder.com))

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4269>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4278>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Basic Chemistry, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 13 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Break)  Part Two: January 10 to April 17, 2024. No class Feb. 14, March 27, or April 3
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: This course is designed to help students understand basic chemical principles, in both a philosophical and a scientific manner. Students will learn the beauty of the created, studying the smallest components of matter. This course is especially focused on students who are not planning on a STEM field but still desire a foundational knowledge of chemistry.  Spring: This course is designed to help students understand basic chemical principles, in both a philosophical and a scientific manner. Students will learn the beauty of the created, studying the smallest components of matter. This course is especially focused for students who are not planning on going into a STEM field but still desire a foundational knowledge of chemistry.
Course Materials	Fall: Exploring Creation with Chemistry, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition (Apologia) by Dr. Jay L. Wile, ISBN: 978-1932012262 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3qntSXd">https://amzn.to/3qntSXd</a> or <a href="https://www.bookfinder.com">BookFinder.com</a> )  Spring: Exploring Creation with Chemistry, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition (Apologia) by Dr.



Jay L. Wile ISBN: 978-1932012262  
(<https://amzn.to/30nhJH6> or [BookFinder.com](http://BookFinder.com))

Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4270">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4270</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4279">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4279</a>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Chemistry, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Kathy Dutton
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	277/297/317 327/347/367
Day of the Week	Tues & Thurs
Class Dates	Fall: Tuesdays and Thursdays, September 5 to December 12, 2023 (final exam due Dec. 20). No class on Nov. 21 & 23 (Thanksgiving Break).  Spring: Tuesdays and Thursdays, January 9 to May 16, 2023 (final exam due May 24). No class March 26 & 28, 2024 (Easter break) and May 9 (Ascension of Jesus) Spring:
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade; advanced 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students
Course Description	<p>Fall: We will be studying God's creation at the atomic level and discovering how marvelous it is. This is a rigorous, college-prep Chemistry course. Over both semesters, we will cover a wide range of topics, including Structure of Matter, States of Matter, Chemical Reactions, Stoichiometry, Equilibrium, and Thermochemistry. We will also consider how Chemistry is important in our day-to-day life.</p> <p>There will be three tracks offered to students. You may choose one:</p> <p>Chemistry – This is the classic Chemistry class that most students will opt for.</p> <p>Honors Chemistry – When students on the Chemistry track earn enough extra credit, they have completed enough challenging material to list this course as Honors Chemistry. This is designed for academically gifted students or those</p>



who have a desire to complete more rigorous work. The extra credit is available to all students even if they are not attempting Honors Chemistry.

General Chemistry – This option is a bit less intense; the math is a bit easier, students skip a few topics, and the required assignments are a bit easier. This is designed for students who struggle, or those with limited time or desire. This option is only available by parent request. Requests must be made before we start chapter 4.

Spring: We will be studying God's creation at the atomic level and discovering how marvelous it is. This is a rigorous, college-prep Chemistry course. Over both semesters, we will cover a wide range of topics, including Structure of Matter, States of Matter, Chemical Reactions, Stoichiometry, Equilibrium, and Thermochemistry. We will also consider how Chemistry is important in our day-to-day life.

There will be three tracks through this class:

Chemistry – This is the classic Chemistry class that most students will opt for.

Honors Chemistry – When students on the Chemistry track earn enough extra credit, they have completed enough challenging material to list this course as Honors Chemistry. This option is designed for academically gifted students or those who have a desire to complete more rigorous work. The extra credit is available to all students, even if they are not attempting Honors Chemistry.

General Chemistry – This option is a bit less intense; the math is a bit easier, students skip a few topics, and the required assignments are a bit easier. This option is designed for students who struggle, or those with limited time or desire. This option is only available by parent request. Requests must be made before the first day of class.

#### Course Materials

Fall: 1. Text: Chemistry, Wilbraham, Staley, Matta, Waterman (Prentice Hall, 2008) ISBN: 0-13-251210-6. (We recommend buying used.)



2. Computer with a microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)
3. Scientific Calculator (I demo on a TI-30x iis)
4. Scanner or smartphone with Adobe Scan (or like) app that can scan multiple pages and save as a single PDF file.

Spring: 1. Text: Chemistry, Wilbraham, Staley, Matta, Waterman (Prentice Hall, 2008) ISBN: 0-13-251210-6. (We recommend buying used.)

2. Computer with a microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)
3. Scientific Calculator (I demo on a TI-30x iis)
4. Scanner or smartphone with Adobe Scan (or like) app that can scan multiple pages and save as a single PDF file.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4200>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4205>





Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Chemistry, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Kathy Dutton
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	277/297/317 327/347/367
Day of the Week	Tues & Thurs
Class Dates	Fall: Tuesdays and Thursdays, September 5 to December 12, 2023 (final exam due Dec. 20). No class on Nov. 21 & 23 (Thanksgiving Break).  Spring: Tuesdays and Thursdays, January 9 to May 16, 2023 (final exam due May 24). No class March 26 & 28, 2024 (Easter break) and May 9 (Ascension of Jesus) Spring:
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade; advanced 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students
Course Description	<p>Fall: We will be studying God's creation at the atomic level and discovering how marvelous it is. This is a rigorous, college-prep Chemistry course. Over both semesters, we will cover a wide range of topics, including Structure of Matter, States of Matter, Chemical Reactions, Stoichiometry, Equilibrium, and Thermochemistry. We will also consider how Chemistry is important in our day-to-day life.</p> <p>There will be three tracks offered to students. You may choose one:</p> <p>Chemistry – This is the classic Chemistry class that most students will opt for.</p> <p>Honors Chemistry – When students on the Chemistry track earn enough extra credit, they have completed enough challenging material to list this course as Honors Chemistry. This is designed for academically gifted students or those</p>



who have a desire to complete more rigorous work. The extra credit is available to all students even if they are not attempting Honors Chemistry.

General Chemistry – This option is a bit less intense; the math is a bit easier, students skip a few topics, and the required assignments are a bit easier. This is designed for students who struggle, or those with limited time or desire. This option is only available by parent request. Requests must be made before we start chapter 4.

Spring: We will be studying God's creation at the atomic level and discovering how marvelous it is. This is a rigorous, college-prep Chemistry course. Over both semesters, we will cover a wide range of topics, including Structure of Matter, States of Matter, Chemical Reactions, Stoichiometry, Equilibrium, and Thermochemistry. We will also consider how Chemistry is important in our day-to-day life.

There will be three tracks through this class:

Chemistry – This is the classic Chemistry class that most students will opt for.

Honors Chemistry – When students on the Chemistry track earn enough extra credit, they have completed enough challenging material to list this course as Honors Chemistry. This option is designed for academically gifted students or those who have a desire to complete more rigorous work. The extra credit is available to all students, even if they are not attempting Honors Chemistry.

General Chemistry – This option is a bit less intense; the math is a bit easier, students skip a few topics, and the required assignments are a bit easier. This option is designed for students who struggle, or those with limited time or desire. This option is only available by parent request. Requests must be made before the first day of class.

#### Course Materials

Fall: 1. Text: Chemistry, Wilbraham, Staley, Matta, Waterman (Prentice Hall, 2008) ISBN: 0-13-251210-6. (We recommend buying used.)



2. Computer with a microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)
3. Scientific Calculator (I demo on a TI-30x iis)
4. Scanner or smartphone with Adobe Scan (or like) app that can scan multiple pages and save as a single PDF file.

Spring: 1. Text: Chemistry, Wilbraham, Staley, Matta, Waterman (Prentice Hall, 2008) ISBN: 0-13-251210-6. (We recommend buying used.)

2. Computer with a microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)
3. Scientific Calculator (I demo on a TI-30x iis)
4. Scanner or smartphone with Adobe Scan (or like) app that can scan multiple pages and save as a single PDF file.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4201>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4206>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>LAB for Chemistry</b>
Teacher	Kathy Dutton
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	
Day of the Week	Does not meet
Class Dates	Does not meet live
Class Duration	N/A
Recommended Grade Range	N/A
Course Description	<p>You must be registered for Chemistry, Part One to register for this lab component. The registration program requires a meeting time – WE DO NOT MEET at that time. All labs will have a pre-recorded video (found on the Chemistry class page) that includes an introduction to the lab, a lab demonstration, and guidance through the lab report. Labs will be touched on during class. We will conduct approximately five labs. As closely as possible, the topics covered in the lab will correlate with and support what we are discussing in class.</p>
Course Materials	<p>1. MicroChem – Homeschool Connections Custom Kit, Quality Science Labs, <a href="http://www.qualitysciencelabs.com/homeschool-connections/">http://www.qualitysciencelabs.com/homeschool-connections/</a></p> <p>NOTE: This kit is mandatory. Order early as they are very busy in the Fall and the delivery time can be quite long.</p> <p>2. Scientific Calculator (I demo on a TI-30x iis)</p> <p>3. Scanner or smartphone with Adobe Scan (or like) app that can scan multiple pages and save as a single PDF file.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4199">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4199</a>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4202>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Environmental Science: Catholic Perspectives on Stewardship of Creation</b>
Teacher	Matt Watkins
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023. (No class Nov. 27)  Part Two: January 15 to April 15, 2024. (No class April 1, Easter Monday)
Class Duration	1 hour (45-minute lecture with 15 minutes for Q&A)
Recommended Grade Range	11-12 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	The course will be a combination of several scientific topics including ecology, geology, physical geography (oceanic and atmospheric processes), and hydrology. It will keep to scientific theory and the laws of nature. The classes will be lecture and seminar style. Seminar means that students need to read the assigned reading(s) prior to each class and be ready to discuss the readings during the interactive online portion of the class.
Course Materials	Vatican documents (found free online) - Compendium of Catholic Social Doctrine, Laudatio Si, Redemptory Hominis, Centesimus Annus, Catechism of the Catholic Church.  Plus online resources from The Habitable Planet website <a href="https://www.learner.org/series/the-habitable-planet-a-systems-approach-to-environmental-science/">https://www.learner.org/series/the-habitable-planet-a-systems-approach-to-environmental-science/</a> and resources from the Hippocampus.org website.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4505">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4505</a>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4506>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Basic Physics</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023. No class Oct. 30 and Nov. 20  Part Two: January 8 <sup>th</sup> to April 15, 2024. No class February 12, March 25 <sup>th</sup> , and April 1
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is the first of a two-semester course sequence on introductory physics. In this course, physical principles involved in motion, energy, and fluids, will be demonstrated in the classroom by the use of everyday devices with an effort to set them in their historical and philosophical contexts. The overall goals are to help the student understand the major concepts of physics from a non-mathematical perspective and to appreciate the interaction of these physical principles in nature. This course is especially focused for students who are not planning on a STEM field but still desire a foundational knowledge of Physics. Although this is a basic course, it does require a knowledge of Algebra, especially being able to rearrange algebraic equations.</p> <p>Spring: This is the second part of a two-semester course sequence on introductory physics. In this course, physical principles involved in motion, energy, and fluids, will be demonstrated in the classroom by use of everyday devices, with an effort to set them in their historical and philosophical contexts. The overall goals are to help the student understand the major concepts of physics from a non-mathematical perspective and to appreciate the</p>





interaction of these physical principles in nature. This course is especially focused for students who are not planning on a STEM field, but still desire a foundational knowledge of Physics. Although this is a basic course, it does require a knowledge of Algebra, especially the ability to rearrange algebraic equations.

Course Materials

Fall: The Physics of Everyday Phenomena, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition by E. Thomas Griffith and Juliet W. Brossing, ISBN 978-0073513904 (<https://amzn.to/38jAeRo> or [BookFinder.com](https://www.BookFinder.com)).

Spring: The Physics of Everyday Phenomena, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition by E. Thomas Griffith and Juliet W. Brossing, ISBN 978-0073513904 (<https://amzn.to/38jAeRo> or [BookFinder.com](https://www.BookFinder.com)).

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4272>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4281>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Physics with LAB</b>
Teacher	Tom Frederick
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	247/267/287
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 14, 2023. (No class Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 11 to April 25, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This 14-week course is the first part in a two-course series on introductory Physics concepts. The course does not rely too heavily on advanced mathematical calculations but basic algebraic understanding is required. Instead, we will stick to principles, concepts, and major theories. Students will have live instruction once a week. Topics covered will include: Scientific Methods, Linear Motion, Vectors &amp; Projectile Motion, Newton's Laws &amp; Gravitation, Work, Power, &amp; Machines, Energy &amp; Momentum. The goal of the course is to investigate Physics concepts without the need for complicated mathematics (that can come later). Students will build on their natural intuition—and break some commonly held misconceptions. Students will learn how the cosmos that God created works and apply the laws of physics to everyday examples in their lives. Students will learn that physics is fun!</p> <p>Spring: This 14-week course is the second part in a two-part series in introductory Physics concepts. The course does not rely too heavily on advanced mathematical calculations but algebraic understanding is required. Instead, we will stick to principles, overarching concepts, and major theories and how they apply to our everyday lives. Students will have</p>



live instruction once a week, as well as frequent online interactives and simulations that will assist them in understanding and applying knowledge. The course is a survey of topics in physics with the goal of leading toward further study (Advanced Placement or College Prep Physics). Students will build on their natural intuition—and break some commonly held misconceptions. Students will learn how the cosmos that God created works and apply the laws of physics to everyday examples in their lives. Students will learn that physics is phun!

#### Course Materials

Fall: Conceptual Physics, Paul Hewitt (2002) ISBN: 0130542547 (<https://amzn.to/3sSsD3S>)

OR

Conceptual Physics, Paul Hewitt (2004) ISBN: 0131663011 (<https://amzn.to/3brimGi>)

PLUS

We will also use online curriculum from  
ThePhysicsClassroom.com

Computer with video camera and microphone (this class is interactive)

Scientific or Graphing Calculator

PDF Scanner or smart phone with Adobe Scan (or equivalent)

Spring: Conceptual Physics, Paul Hewitt (2002) ISBN: 0130542547 (<https://amzn.to/3sSsD3S>)

OR

Conceptual Physics, Paul Hewitt (2004) ISBN: 0131663011 (<https://amzn.to/3brimGi>)

PLUS

We will also use online curriculum from  
ThePhysicsClassroom.com



Computer with video camera and microphone (this class is interactive)

Scientific or Graphing Calculator

PDF Scanner or smart phone with Adobe Scan (or equivalent)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4238>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4240>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>College Preparatory Physics</b>
Teacher	Tom Frederick
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	267/287/307
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class on Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 15 to April 22, 2024 (No class on February 12 and April 1)
Class Duration	60 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This is a college prep course in Physics. It is algebra-based but it is rigorous. The textbook is designed for non-calculus introductory college classes, high school AP Physics classes, and students preparing for the MCAT. Each live class will be accompanied by a pre-recorded class session. This is the first part of a two-semester course. It is expected that students also enroll in College Preparatory Physics, Part Two: Beyond Mechanics in the spring semester. Students will investigate the inner workings of the universe, created by a loving and omnipotent God. The goal of the course is to build on previous knowledge of Physical Science and Introductory Physics principles, to break common misconceptions, and to understand more deeply the working of the mechanical universe. Students will learn problem-solving strategies as they apply the laws of physics to everyday examples in our lives. Of course, students will learn that “physics is phun” as we learn what makes the universe tick!</p> <p>Spring: This is a college prep course in Physics. It is algebra-based, but it is rigorous. This is the second part of a two-semester course. It is expected that students have completed College Preparatory Physics: Mechanics. The</p>



textbook is designed for non-calculus introductory college classes, high school AP classes, and students preparing for the MCAT. Each live class will be accompanied by a pre-recorded class session. Students will investigate the inner workings of the universe, created by a loving and omnipotent God. The goal of the course is to build on previous knowledge of Physical Science and Introductory Physics principles, to break common misconceptions, and to understand more deeply the working of the mechanical universe. Students will learn problem-solving strategies as they apply the laws of physics to everyday examples in our lives. Of course, students will learn that “physics is phun” as we learn what makes the universe tick!

#### Course Materials

Fall: Text: Physics 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, John D. Cutnell, Kenneth W. Johnson, Published by Wiley, 2000, ISBN 10: 047132146X, ISBN 13: 978-0471321460 (<https://amzn.to/3HdJipA>)

Computer with video camera and microphone (this class is interactive)

Scientific or Graphing Calculator

PDF Scanner or smart phone with Adobe Scan (or equivalent)

Spring: Text: Physics 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, John D. Cutnell, Kenneth W. Johnson, Published by Wiley, 2000, ISBN 10: 047132146X, ISBN 13: 978-0471321460 (<https://amzn.to/3HdJipA>)

Computer with video camera and microphone (this class is interactive)

Scientific or Graphing Calculator

PDF Scanner or smart phone with Adobe Scan (or equivalent)

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4239>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4241>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Way Things Work Now</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	Part One: September 1 to December 15, 2023. No class Nov. 24 (Thanksgiving break) or Dec. 8 (Feast of the Immaculate Conception)  Part Two: January 12 to April 26, 2024. No class February 16 (mid-semester break) or March 29 (Good Friday) or April 5 (Easter Friday)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: Using David Macaulay's book, <i>The Way Things Work Now</i> , we will explore how everyday objects work. Too often the technology around us seems like magic. In this course, we will learn everything from doorknobs to sewing machines to computers!  Spring: Using David Macaulay's book <i>The Way Things Work Now</i> , we will explore how everyday objects work. Too often, the technology around us seems like magic; in this course we will learn everything from doorknobs to sewing machines to computers!
Course Materials	Fall: <i>The Way Things Work Now</i> by David Macaulay, ISBN: 978-0544824386 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3qoQTt1">https://amzn.to/3qoQTt1</a> or <a href="https://www.bookfinder.com">BookFinder.com</a> ).  Spring: <i>The Way Things Work Now</i> by David Macaulay, ISBN: 978-0544824386 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3qoQTt1">https://amzn.to/3qoQTt1</a> or <a href="https://www.bookfinder.com">BookFinder.com</a> ).



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4271>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4280>





Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Life Science, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Victoria Cerise
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	177/197/207
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 5, 2023 (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 16 to April 16, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In Middle School Life Science, students are expected to achieve various objectives and lay a solid foundation for high school science and beyond. Topics will include human biology, animals, plants, and more. Part One of this course covers the basics of the human body, system by system. We will focus more on anatomy, though basic physiology is covered. Note: The reproductive system is NOT covered in this middle school course.</p> <p>Spring: Life Science is an introductory level course designed to enable students to explore basic biological concepts. Students focus on concepts that are shared by all living things, such as cell structure, biochemical makeup, and inheritance. As students move into the second semester, the focus is on the diversity of life as they classify the many different species of living organisms into kingdoms and other classification categories. Students have a class with a unit on ecology that relates the interdependence of living with each other and with their environment.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: All materials are supplied FREE by the instructor.



Spring: Reading materials supplied FREE. Lab materials are inexpensive and easy to find, such as a pickle for the pickle dissection lab. Students who choose to participate in the frog dissection lab will also need the dissection kit found at <https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B002UZ35RI/catholictreas-20>.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4185>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4188>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Life Science, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Victoria Cerise
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	177/197/207
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 6 to December 6, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)  Part Two: January 17 to April 17, 2024. (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: In Middle School Life Science, students are expected to achieve various objectives and lay a solid foundation for high school science and beyond. Topics will include human biology, animals, plants, and more. Part One of this course covers the basics of the human body, system by system. We will focus more on anatomy, though basic physiology is covered. Note: The reproductive system is NOT covered in this middle school course.</p> <p>Spring: Life Science is an introductory level course designed to enable students to explore basic biological concepts. Students focus on concepts that are shared by all living things, such as cell structure, biochemical makeup, and inheritance. As students move into the second semester, the focus is on the diversity of life as they classify the many different species of living organisms into kingdoms and other classification categories. Students have a class with a unit on ecology that relates the interdependence of living with each other and with their environment.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: All materials are supplied FREE by the instructor.



Spring: Reading materials supplied FREE. Lab materials are inexpensive and easy to find, such as a pickle for the pickle dissection lab. Students who choose to participate in the frog dissection lab will also need the dissection kit found at <https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B002UZ35RI/catholictreas-20>.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4186>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4189>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Wonder of Nature: Field Science</b>
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Part One: September 13 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Break)  Part Two: January 10 to April 17, 2024. No class Feb. 14, March 27, or April 3
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: Wonder is the root of the natural sciences. This course is an introduction to the natural sciences, putting the students into direct contact with the local natural environment. They will be having immediate experiences with geological formations, fauna, flora, and the heavens. Their perception of the natural world will be sharpened as they learn to notice and understand the distinctions in the natural world around them.</p> <p>Students will be spending much time outdoors, drawing and recording data in their sketchbooks, and memorizing distinctions from class.</p> <p>Spring: Wonder is the root of the natural sciences. This course is an introduction to the natural sciences, putting the students into direct contact with the local natural environment. They will be having immediate experiences with geological formations, fauna, flora, and the heavens. Their perception of the natural world will be sharpened as they learn to notice and understand the distinctions in the natural world around them.</p>



Students will be spending much time outdoors, drawing and recording data in their sketchbooks, and memorizing distinctions from class.

#### Course Materials

Fall: Field Guide to the Night Sky [Audubon Society],  
<https://amzn.to/3ZytWFX>

Bird Field Guide (choose one of the two depending on where you live):

-The Sibley Field Guide to Birds of Western North America, <https://amzn.to/3ZzYIE1>

-The Sibley Field Guide to Birds of Eastern North America, <https://amzn.to/41UqaZn>

A Flora Field Guide for your area: (Good list of American Stat ones:  
<https://www.fs.usda.gov/wildflowers/features/books/>)

Spring: Field Guide to the Night Sky [Audubon Society],  
<https://amzn.to/3ZytWFX>

Bird Field Guide (choose one of the two depending on where you live):

-The Sibley Field Guide to Birds of Western North America, <https://amzn.to/3ZzYIE1>

-The Sibley Field Guide to Birds of Eastern North America, <https://amzn.to/41UqaZn>

A Flora Field Guide for your area: (Good list of American Stat ones:  
<https://www.fs.usda.gov/wildflowers/features/books/>)

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4267>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4276>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Physical Science, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Kathy Dutton
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247 F 207/227/247 S
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 5, 2023. No class Nov. 21 (Thanksgiving Break). Last assignment due Dec. 11.  Part Two: Tuesdays, January 9 to May 14, 2024 (last assignment due May 17). No class March 26 (Easter break).
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: This is a ‘flipped’ class. Students are required to watch the recorded lecture before coming to the live class. The live class will be a discussion (question and answer) format based on the lecture. We will be studying the matter and forces that God used to create our universe. Completion of this course (parts 1, 2, & 3) will be excellent preparation for high school Chemistry and Physics.  Spring: This is a ‘flipped’ class. Students will be required to watch the recorded lecture before coming to the live class. The live class will be a discussion (question and answer) format based on the lecture. We will be studying the matter and forces that God used to create our universe. Completion of this course (both parts 1 and 2) will be excellent preparation for high school Chemistry and Physics.
Course Materials	Fall: 1. Text: Holt Science and Technology: Physical Science (Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 2007) ISBN: 0-03-046228-2. We recommend buying used.



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20)).

2. A calculator
3. A computer with a working microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)

Spring: 1. Test: Holt Science and Technology: Physical Science (Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 2007) ISBN: 0-03-046228-2. We recommend buying used  
([www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20)).

2. A calculator
3. A computer with a working microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4197>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4203>





Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Physical Science, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Kathy Dutton
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	207/227/247 F 207/227/247 S
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 5, 2023. No class Nov. 21 (Thanksgiving Break). Last assignment due Dec. 11.  Part Two: Tuesdays, January 9 to May 14, 2024 (last assignment due May 17). No class March 26 (Easter break).
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Fall: This is a ‘flipped’ class. Students are required to watch the recorded lecture before coming to the live class. The live class will be a discussion (question and answer) format based on the lecture. We will be studying the matter and forces that God used to create our universe. Completion of this course (parts 1, 2, & 3) will be excellent preparation for high school Chemistry and Physics.  Spring: This is a ‘flipped’ class. Students will be required to watch the recorded lecture before coming to the live class. The live class will be a discussion (question and answer) format based on the lecture. We will be studying the matter and forces that God used to create our universe. Completion of this course (both parts 1 and 2) will be excellent preparation for high school Chemistry and Physics.
Course Materials	Fall: 1. Text: Holt Science and Technology: Physical Science (Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 2007) ISBN: 0-03-046228-2. We recommend buying used.



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20)).

2. A calculator
3. A computer with a working microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)

Spring: 1. Test: Holt Science and Technology: Physical Science (Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 2007) ISBN: 0-03-046228-2. We recommend buying used  
[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0030462282/catholic-treas-20)).

2. A calculator
3. A computer with a working microphone. (This is an interactive class; microphones are mandatory.)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4198>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4204>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Planets</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	187/207/217
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 6 to December 13, 2023 (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup> (older students welcome)
Course Description	<p>A fast and wild tour through the solar system, with stops at planets, moons, asteroids, comets, and more. We'll check out all the latest information, new discoveries, and NASA images. Do you remember the first time you discovered the moon? Have you ever studied the sky and wondered what all lies beyond Earth? If you have a sense of awe and love to learn, Mrs. Derham invites you to join her in this adventure across the galaxy.</p>
Course Materials	<p>The Planets by Dava Sobel ISBN-13: 978-0142001165 (<a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0142001163/macbethsopinion-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0142001163/macbethsopinion-20</a> or bookfinder.com)</p> <p>For students who want to explore the subject more deeply, Mrs. Derham will supply an</p>



optional reading list.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4212>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Dog: Natural History, Artificial Selection, and Anatomy</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to December 5, 2023. (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>All about dogs, where they came from, their relatives, why we love them, and what makes each breed good at what they do. This is a great introduction to vertebrate anatomy.</p>
Course Materials	Access to a dog; Any/favorite book(s) about dogs.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4211">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4211</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Pinnipeds, Polar Bears, and Playful Otters</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 16 to April 23, 2024 (No class Feb. 6, Feb. 13, or March 26)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	A look at the anatomy and physiology, behavior and habitat, and more of marine mammals living on the edge of the sea. This is a companion course to Cetaceans (available as a recorded course through Unlimited Access).
Course Materials	Audubon's Guide to Marine Mammals of the World (same as Cetaceans) ISBN: 0-375-41141-0 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/38nbiZb">https://amzn.to/38nbiZb</a> or bookfinder.com)
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4217">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4217</a>



Subject	Science
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Weather</b>
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 17 to April 24, 2024 (No class Feb. 7, Feb. 14, or March 27)
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup> (older students welcome)
Course Description	Students will study all aspects of weather prediction, including basic weather maps, temperature, pressure, humidity, visibility, wind speed, and more. Students should have access to weather forecasts on radio or TV, online, or in a newspaper. Some simple weather contraptions may be built for demonstration labs.
Course Materials	Eric Sloane's Weather Book ISBN: 9781684115785
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4218">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4218</a>



Subject	Speech & Communications
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Leadership and Interpersonal Communication</b>
Teacher	Aubrey Heki
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	127/147/167
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	January 12 to February 16, 2024.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>“What is leadership and interpersonal communication, and what does it have to do with my future?” This essential course guides you through the foundational and critical leadership and communication skills that all students need to succeed, including managing yourself well with emotional intelligence, conflict management, body language, speaking skills, and more to become a person of positive influence. Special attention is given to integrating our faith into leadership and personal communication, as well as practical action steps for building healthy relationships and living our faith to positively influence others in our community and world. This course draws from university-level leadership and interpersonal communications, to guide each student into good personal leadership practices and communication that is easy to understand, practical, and fun. Join this course if you want to be confident and able to connect with others in a positive way – and have the skills to build success for your future!</p>
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE online by the instructor. Students must use Microsoft Word (or a free program like Google Docs to convert to Word format) to upload homework.
Link to Register (Fall)	





Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4315>



Subject	Test Prep
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>SAT English and Writing Boot Camp</b>
Teacher	Catherine Godlewsky
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Mon & Wed
Class Dates	Fall: Sept 25, 27, and Oct 2, 4, 2023 Spring: Feb 19, 21, 26, and 28, 2024
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This SAT Verbal Boot Camp will help students prepare to sit the SAT exam. Basic grammar, textual summary and synthesis, and vocabulary skills will be reviewed, but this course is designed to teach students how to use what they already know rather than to introduce new content. Accordingly, class time will be spent studying SAT question types, timing strategies, and other tips and tricks for test-taking success. We will also discuss testing accommodations, but please be aware that students need to register for accommodations with the College Board far in advance of the test date. The dates of this course are designed to correlate with a specific test, but students who are registered for later tests (or who simply want an introduction to standardized test-taking) are also welcome.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Free SAT Practice tests from College Board: <a href="https://satsuite.collegeboard.org/sat/practice-preparation/practice-tests">https://satsuite.collegeboard.org/sat/practice-preparation/practice-tests</a></p> <p>Textbook: The College Panda's SAT Writing: Advanced Guide and Workbook for the New SAT by Nielsen Phu. You can purchase a paperback copy on Amazon, or you can purchase from Phu directly by making an account on his website.</p>



Amazon. College Panda Website:  
<https://thecollegepanda.com/books/>

Note that if you buy from the College Panda website, you are buying an online only version, which cannot be downloaded or printed. We recommend getting the paperback version unless you enjoy working on a tablet.

Link to Register (Fall) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4342>

Link to Register (Spring) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4343>



Subject	Test Prep
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>SAT Math Boot Camp</b>
Teacher	Monica Breier
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Mon & Thurs
Class Dates	Fall: September 11, 14, 18 and 21, 2023 Spring: February 5, 8, 12, and 15, 2024
Class Duration	75 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This SAT Math Boot Camp will help students prepare to sit the SAT exam. Basic algebraic, geometric, and trigonometric skills will be reviewed, but this course is designed to teach students how to use what they already know rather than to introduce new content. Accordingly, class time will be spent studying SAT question types, timing strategies, and other tips and tricks for test taking success. We will also discuss testing accommodations, but please be aware that students need to register for accommodations with the College Board far in advance of the test date. The dates of this course are designed to correlate with a specific test, but students who are registered for later tests (or who simply want an introduction to standardized test taking) are also welcome.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Free SAT Practice tests from College Board:</p> <p><a href="https://satsuite.collegeboard.org/sat/practice-preparation/practice-tests">https://satsuite.collegeboard.org/sat/practice-preparation/practice-tests</a></p> <p>Textbook: The College Panda's SAT Math: Advanced Guide and Workbook for the New SAT by Nielsen Phu. You can purchase a paperback copy on Amazon, or you can purchase from Phu directly by making an account on his website</p>



(College Panda Website:  
<https://thecollegepanda.com/books/>)

Note that if you buy from the College Panda website, you are buying an online-only version,

which cannot be downloaded or printed. We recommend getting the paperback version unless

you enjoy working on a tablet. Note that the SAT will be changing to digital-only in 2024, so you may wish to wait to purchase materials for the Spring session in case of necessary curriculum changes to respond to the new test.

Link to Register (Fall) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4404>

Link to Register (Spring) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4405>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Dispelling Historical Distortions</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Part One: September 5 to December 5, 2023 (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)  Part Two: January 9 to April 9, 2024 (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: For centuries, successful attempts have been made to paint the Catholic Church in the worst possible light. These distortions in history are known as “no-popery history.” These myths have been repeated so often that they are often defended today as undeniable truths. In this first part of a two-part series, students will learn several of the key historical myths that every defender of the Faith should know and how to help disabuse people who believe these myths to be true.</p> <p>Spring: For centuries, successful attempts have been made to paint the Catholic Church in the worst possible light. These distortions in history are known as “no-popery history.” These myths have been repeated so often that they are often defended today as undeniable truths. In this second part of a two-part series, students will learn several of the key historical myths that every defender of the Faith should know such as the condemnation of Galileo, anti-Semitism in the Church, and the “Hitler’s Pope” myth.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Recommended but not required:



The Glory of the Crusades by Steven Wiedenkopf [Catholic Answers], <https://shop.catholic.com/the-glory-of-the-crusades-softcover/> or <https://amzn.to/3Xrhbes>

The Real Story of the Crusades by Steven Wiedenkoft (audio) [Catholic Answers], <https://shop.catholic.com/the-real-story-of-the-crusades-mp3/>

Understanding the Inquisition by Christopher Check  
,<https://angeluspress.org/products/understanding-inquisition>

Bearing False Witness: Debunking Centuries of Anti-Catholic History by Rodney Stark,  
<https://shop.catholic.com/bearing-false-witness-debunking-centuries-of-anti-catholic-history/>

Spring: Recommended but not required:

Bearing False Witness: Debunking Centuries of Anti-Catholic History by Rodney Stark

Hitler, the War, and the Pope and Disinformation: Former Spy Chief Reveals Secret Strategies for Undermining Freedom, Attacking Religion, and Promoting Terrorism by Ronald Rychlak

Link to Register (Fall) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4166>

Link to Register (Spring) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4172>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Didache: Intro to Catholicism</b>
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Part One: September 7 to December 7, 2023 (No class Nov. 2 or Nov. 23)  Part Two: January 10 to April 10, 2024 (No class Feb. 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course is the first course in a series and examines the tenets of our Faith. It intends not only to teach new concepts, but also to help solidify and organize what students already know, to empower them to live as faithful witnesses to our Lord. There will also be an apologetic element to this class that not only allows students to ask questions that are on their hearts, but teaches them how to respond to common objections about our Catholic beliefs and teachings.</p> <p>Spring: This is Part two of a two-part course. There is so much misinformation about the history of the Catholic Church, along with many events that are misinterpreted by those outside of the Church. This course aims to teach students the truth about our history, from the beginning of the Church to the present day, focusing on each time period and examining the good, as well as the mistakes, that are recorded in each. Students will gain an accurate knowledge of the past that will enable them to better live as part of the Body of Christ as we head into the future.</p>





## Course Materials

Fall: The Didache Series: Introduction to Catholicism; Rev. James Socias; ISBN: 978-1-936045-61-7. Also try BookFinder.com for used books.

Spring: The History of the Church - Didache Series; Rev. Peter Armenio; ISBN: 1-890177-46-6. Also try BookFinder.com for used books.

## Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4191>

## Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4194>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Living Scripture, Parts One &amp; Two</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11. No class meeting October 30 and November 20  Part Two: January 8 to April 8. No class February 12 or April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: "Ignorance of Scripture is ignorance of Christ," said St. Jerome.</p> <p>The aim of this course is to remedy the Scriptural illiteracy of the average Catholic, even the average devout Catholic. We will read and discuss various sections of the Bible throughout the semester, allowing the Holy Spirit to bring God's Word to life in us and to reveal to us how everything in God's Word is indeed "living" and how everything, even in the Old Testament, points to Jesus. Peter Kreeft says you don't read the Bible; the Bible reads you. He also says the Bible is "God's love letter to us." In this course, we will learn to read that love letter from God and we will end up being moved by it.</p> <p>Spring: This is a continuation of Living Scripture: Independent Study, Part One, which is NOT a prerequisite for this course.</p> <p>"Ignorance of Scripture is ignorance of Christ," said St. Jerome. The aim of this course is to remedy the Scriptural illiteracy of the average Catholic, even the average devout Catholic. We will read and discuss various sections of the</p>



Bible throughout the semester, allowing the Holy Spirit to bring God's word to life in us and to reveal to us how everything in God's word is indeed "living" and how everything, even in the Old Testament, points to Jesus.

Peter Kreeft says that you don't read the Bible; the Bible reads you. He also says that the Bible is "God's love letter to us." In this course, we will learn to read that "love letter" from God and we will end up being moved by it.

#### Course Materials

Fall: The Holy Bible, any Catholic translation, but we will especially focus on the variety of translations and interlinear versions available online.

Spring: The Holy Bible, any Catholic translation, but we will especially focus on the variety of translations and interlinear versions available online.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4224>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4232>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Human Love in the Divine Plan: A Theology of the Body (TOB)</b>
Teacher	Bill Donaghy
Semester	BOTH
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Fall: August 31 to December 14, 2023. (No class Oct. 12 or Nov. 23)  Spring: January 11 to April 25, 2024. (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: With a special focus on St. John Paul II's Theology of the Body (his scriptural reflections on the meaning of the human person, sexuality, and marital love), this course will lay the foundations for an authentic, philosophically rich, and theologically clear understanding of our identity as "made in the image of God" and the vocations in which we live out our identity (sacramental marriage and consecrated celibacy). Through an in-depth study of Sacred Scripture, key Church documents, and contemporary works of music and film, the student will discern God's original plan for marriage "from the beginning" and discover the redemptive vision of the Church for marriage and human relationships today.</p> <p>Spring: We will be returning to and spiraling deeper into the major themes of the Theology of the Body, making more applicable connections in the realm of masculine and feminine identity and vocational discernment for older students. Students will also be better equipped to understand and address the current gender ideologies and LGBTQ+</p>



movement, using both clarity and charity to learn and share the truth and beauty of the Gospel!

Course Materials

Fall: “Men and Women are from Eden” by Mary Healy,  
ISBN-10: 0867167009 or ISBN-13: 978-0867167009  
(<https://amzn.to/38fK1q6>)

Spring: Men, Women, and the Mystery of Love: Practical  
Insights from John Paul II’s Love and Responsibility by Dr.  
Ed Sri (<https://amzn.to/3vzJbjg>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4385>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4387>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Introduction to Catholic Apologetics</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to December 7, 2023. (No class Nov. 2, or Nov. 23)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Are you a high school student who wishes to learn what's involved in defending the Faith? This course introduces high school students to the major areas in the field of apologetics, what's involved in preparing yourself to defend the Faith, and different ways of sharing the Faith. [This course is for high school students who have NOT taken the Middle School Beginning Apologetics course.]
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. An optional reading list will also be provided for students (and parents!) who want to learn more. Students need to make sure they have a working microphone.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4168">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4168</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Answering the Ultimate Protestant Objections on Salvation, Justification, and Purgatory</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	99/119/139
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 14 to October 26, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Three areas that Protestants will most likely attack and Catholics are least prepared to answer are questions concerning salvation, justification, and Purgatory. This class will help prepare students to understand these subjects and to competently explain and defend the Faith against its detractors.
Course Materials	Students need a Catholic Bible (or access to an online Bible) and something with which to take notes. The instructor will provide an additional reading list for the students (and parents!) who want to learn more.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4169">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4169</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Apologetics: Peter and the Papacy</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	117/137/157
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	September 15 to November 10, 2023. (No class Nov. 3)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>It is more important than ever to be able to explain the papacy to non-Catholics and clear up many of the misunderstanding and misinformation offered on the internet and mainstream media. In this course, we will go through the Old Testament background concerning the government of God's People, the New Testament evidence for the primacy of Peter, the papacy, and the often misunderstood teaching of Papal Infallibility. We will also learn how to address and answer many of the most common objections raised against the Papacy from a biblical and a historical perspective.</p>
Course Materials	<p>All required course materials are provided FREE by the instructor.</p> <p>Recommended but not required:</p> <p>Upon this Rock: St. Peter and the Primacy of Rome in Scripture and the Early Church (Modern Apologetics Library) [Ignatius Press, 1999], <a href="https://ignatius.com/upon-this-rock-utrp/">https://ignatius.com/upon-this-rock-utrp/</a></p> <p>Peter: Keeper of the Keys with Stephen Ray (DVD, Footprints of God series) [Ignatius Press], <a href="https://ignatius.com/footprints-of-god-peter-fgpem/">https://ignatius.com/footprints-of-god-peter-fgpem/</a></p>





Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4170>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>The Big Picture: Salvation History</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 6 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Eve)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Sometimes our faith seems like a series of disconnected rules or bits and pieces of things we're told that don't seem to fit together or make a lot of sense. But every part of what we believe as Catholics is not only of one piece, a "seamless garment" theologically, but the vast story of man from the Bible through the years of the Early Church, the Dark Ages, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Enlightenment, and Modern Times is a vast story written by a vast Storyteller. This class will look at the Big Picture, especially the overall scope of Scripture, as well as at eternal themes that have run through literature and art through the ages. The goal is to make sense of it all and to see God's great plan which includes both suffering and joy.
Course Materials	A Bible, any translation; other materials provided FREE as PDF files by the instructor
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4225">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4225</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Catholic Social Teaching: Didache Series</b>
Teacher	Mike Creavey
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 12 to December 12, 2023 (No class Oct. 3 or Nov. 7)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>“And what does the Lord require of you but to do justice, and to love kindness, and to walk humbly with your God?” (Micah 6:8). The phrase “social justice” can be found almost everywhere: from classrooms to concert halls to political campaign platforms. After all, who would be opposed to a just society? But more often than not, this crucial question is never asked: “What is social justice?”</p> <p>The purpose of this course is to introduce students to Catholic social teaching (CST). In this course, students will learn how Christ’s concern for others, especially the poor and needy, is present today in the Church’s social teaching and mission. Additionally, students will consider how to navigate the complicated issues that arise when social justice is invoked in promotion of things like abortion, oppressive economic systems, and the marginalization of the family. We will explore Catholic social teaching not through political or economic lenses, but through the lens of the life of a disciple of Jesus Christ.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Required:</p> <p>– The Holy Bible, preferably the Revised Standard Version, 2<sup>nd</sup> Catholic Edition (RSV-2CE) or the New American Bible Revised Edition (NABRE). NOTE: Both can be accessed online for free through bible.com/“YouVersion” phone app or by visiting biblegateway.com and selecting the desired</p>



translation from the drop box menu. Students may use their own bibles if they choose, but course material will always reference one of the above translations.

– Catechism of the Catholic Church: 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (ISBN-13: 978-1601376497); also free online at <http://ccc.usccb.org/flipbooks/catechism/index.html>)

– The Social Doctrine of the Catholic Church by Mike Aquilina – Didache Series (ISBN: 978-1936045969)

– Various free online articles, PDFs, video and audio links may be shared by the instructor throughout the course

Other great resources (i.e., NONE of these are required or expected, but all are insightful for the student (or parent!) who would like to go deeper into the subject.)

– Social Justice Isn't What You Think It Is by Michael Novak and Paul Adams (ISBN: 978-1594038273)

– Saints and Social Justice: A Guide to Changing the World by Brandon Vogt (ISBN: 978-1612786902)

– Reclaiming Catholic Social Teaching by Anthony Esolen (ISBN: 978-1622821822)

– In Defense of Nature: The Catholic Unity of Environmental, Economic, and Moral Ecology by Benjamin Wiker (ISBN: 978-1945125416)

– Compendium of the Social Doctrine of the Church by USCCB Publishing (ISBN: 978-1574556926)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4128>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Luke and Acts</b>
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	237/257/277
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	August 31 to December 14, 2023 (No class Nov. 2 or Nov. 23)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>The connection between the Gospel of Luke and the Acts of the Apostles can sometimes get lost when we are studying Scripture. They are a two-volume work written by Saint Luke the Evangelist that, when read together, open up insights into the life of Christ and the Early Church that are not clear any other way. Saint Luke offers us a view into the life of Christ and the Church that is unique to him and of great benefit to us. These works contain many beloved parables of Jesus not found anywhere else, and first-hand accounts of the adventures of Peter and Paul as the Church began. We will also look at some unique things that Luke focuses on that no other Gospel writer does, such as the importance of meals in the ministry of Jesus and the role of the women who followed him. Students taking this class will gain a more holistic view of how Christ and the Church are intricately connected.</p>
Course Materials	<p>The Case for Jesus; Dr. Brant Pitre; ISBN-13: 978-0770435486.</p> <p>Any Catholic Bible - the recommended edition is the ESV Catholic edition published by the Augustine Institute, which can be found here: <a href="https://www.catholicbible.org/">https://www.catholicbible.org/</a>. Also try BookFinder.com for used books.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4193>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Theistic Apologetics: Are Science and Religion Enemies?</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	99/119/139
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to February 29, 2024. (No class Feb. 15)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Over the last century, a myth has developed that Science and the Catholic Church are enemies or that scientific knowledge is superior to all other forms of knowledge. This class explores the roots of science, the problem of scientism, and shows how the Church gave birth to modern science.
Course Materials	<p>Recommended reading (Note: These titles are not required for course completion, but are highly recommended to go more deeply into the subject or if you'd like to make a full semester of the course):</p> <p>How the Catholic Church Built Western Civilization by Thomas Wood, <a href="https://amzn.to/3lqjfWV">https://amzn.to/3lqjfWV</a></p> <p>Catholic Essays by Fr. Stanley Jaki, ISBN #0931888395 (out of print), <a href="https://amzn.to/3IgCNWK">https://amzn.to/3IgCNWK</a></p> <p>Science was born of Christianity: The Teaching of Fr. Stanley Jaki by Stacy Trasancos, <a href="https://amzn.to/3K3k9Tx">https://amzn.to/3K3k9Tx</a></p> <p>For inexpensive used copies see <a href="http://www.bookfinder.com">www.bookfinder.com</a>.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4174>





Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Theistic Apologetics: Intro to the New Atheism</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	117/137/157
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to March 7, 2024. (No class Feb. 15)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	The advent of the “New Atheism” has unleashed a new virulent form of atheism in Western society. Students will learn what are the methods of propagation “new atheists” use and why their arguments ultimately fail.
Course Materials	Required: Illogical Atheist: A Comprehensive Response to the Contemporary ‘Freethinker’ from a Lapsed Agnostic by Bo Jinn (Sattaw, 2013). The book is currently only available on Kindle (a free reading app is available from Amazon.com).
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4175">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4175</a>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Ecumenism &amp; Interreligious Dialogue: Didache Series</b>
Teacher	Mike Creavey
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	207/227/247
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to April 9, 2024. (No class Feb. 13 or March 26)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>As Catholics, we believe that the Catholic Church enjoys the “fullness of the truth”, but that does not mean our brothers and sisters around the world who hold differing beliefs and traditions have no exposure to or experience of Truth. How do we understand this? Jesus warns that there may even be people who preach and perform wonders in his name to whom He will have to say at the Final Judgment, “I never knew you” (Matthew 7:21-23). What then is the nature of the Catholic Church’s relationship with other Christian ecclesial communities, the Jewish people, Muslims, and the multitude of practitioners of various religions around the world? Come and see!</p>
Course Materials	<p>– The Holy Bible, preferably the Revised Standard Version, 2<sup>nd</sup> Catholic Edition (RSV-2CE) or the New American Bible Revised Edition (NABRE). NOTE: Both can be accessed online for free through bible.com/“YouVersion” phone app or by visiting biblegateway.com and selecting the desired translation from the drop box menu. Students may use their own bibles if they choose, but course material will always reference one of the above translations.</p> <p>– Catechism of the Catholic Church: 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (ISBN-13: 978-1601376497); also free online at <a href="http://ccc.usccb.org/flipbooks/catechism/index.html">http://ccc.usccb.org/flipbooks/catechism/index.html</a>)</p>



- Ecumenism and Interreligious Dialogue by Eric Sammons
- Didache Series (ISBN-13: 978-1936045976)
- Various free online articles, PDFs, video and audio links may be shared by the instructor throughout the course

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4129>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Hostile Witnesses: What the Enemies of the Church Tell Us About Jesus</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	117/137/157
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	January 19 to March 15, 2024. (No class Feb. 16)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course is based on the teacher's latest work "Hostile Witnesses: How the Historic Enemies of the Church Prove Christianity." We will look at the ancient enemies of Catholicism from early pagan historians, rabbinical writings, anti-Christian apologists, and even members of the Nazi party to see how they unintentionally affirm certain key truths about Christ and His Church. This course will not only demonstrate that the truth of Christianity and the Catholic Faith is sound, but it will also enhance students' knowledge of Church history.
Course Materials	Required: Hostile Witnesses: How the Historic Enemies of the Church Prove Christianity (Catholic Answers Press) by Gary Michuta
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4176">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4176</a>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>John and the Eucharist</b>
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to April 11, 2024 (No class Feb. 15 or March 28)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>The United States is currently preparing for the National Eucharistic Revival. One of the best ways we can prepare is to start with our own hearts. Saint John is the most Sacramental of all the Gospels, and this class will journey through the Gospel, taking into account the culture and context in which it was written, in order to see how it puts forth the truth of the Real Presence of Christ in the Eucharist. Students will also learn how to explain and defend these truths, but the focus of this class is getting to know Jesus himself better through the words of Saint John, and fostering a deeper relationship with Him through the Eucharist.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Any Catholic Bible -the recommended edition is the ESV Catholic edition published by the Augustine Institute, which can be found here: <a href="https://www.catholicbible.org/">https://www.catholicbible.org/</a> Also try BookFinder.com for used books.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4196">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4196</a>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>HS From Boys to Men: Discovering Life Lessons and Virtues from LOTR</b>
Teacher	Bill Donaghy
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	107/127/147
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 18 to February 29, 2024 (No class Feb.15)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This is a course blending faith, literature, life, and the masculine mission for middle school to high school level boys. The works and letters of J.R.R. Tolkien as well as various writings of the saints, Dr. Peter Kreeft, Pope Benedict XVI and St. John Paul II will be used to shine a light on the masculine mission of being 1) aware and awake to the wonders of the world, 2) a caretaker of the garden of the world, 3) a brother to all in a shared humanity, 4) a guardian and defender of the good, the true, and the beautiful, 5) a steward and protector of the family.</p> <p>“It’s a living hymn to mercy, humility and the power of Divine Providence. It isn’t a fantasy epic but an epic of virtue... There are so many lessons and examples of perseverance, courage and many other virtues, so necessary for a person of faith... - Sr. Magdalen, Carmelite sister</p>
Course Materials	<p>The Lord of the Rings: One Volume by J.R.R. Tolkien (<a href="http://a.co/4arbceW">http://a.co/4arbceW</a>)</p> <p>Suggested further reading (optional):</p> <p>J. R. R. Tolkien’s Sanctifying Myth: Understanding Middle-Earth by Bradley J. Birzer (<a href="https://amzn.to/3cBgxpv">https://amzn.to/3cBgxpv</a>) and</p>



The Philosophy of Tolkien by Peter Kreeft  
(<http://a.co/amNbNrO>)

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4386>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>True Radiance! Discovering Your Authentic Beauty as a Young Woman</b>
Teacher	Lisa Mladinich
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	99/119/139
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 15 to February 19, 2024
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This course is an introduction to the rich teachings of the Catholic Church on beauty and femininity for girls in high school. In a culture that often degrades femininity and causes confusion for girls about true beauty, a healthy body image, and a positive process of maturing, the Catholic understanding of beauty is truly a Godsend. Based on the instructor's best-selling book, <i>True Radiance: Finding Grace in the Second Half of Life</i>, the students will come to understand their own beauty and worth in the eyes of God, as well as the importance of cultivating virtue, healthy friendships, and an intimate connection with Jesus in their souls.</p>
Course Materials	<p>All materials are provided free by the instructor. Materials include excerpts from the instructor's book, materials on the lives of the saints, documents of the Church, and other relevant resources.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4127">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4127</a>





Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>King of Kings - the Amazing Story of King David, Image of Christ in the Old Testament</b>
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	87/107/127
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to February 20. No class February 13
Class Duration	45 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	The story of King David in the Old Testament is the most exciting adventure story in all of the Bible! And it shows how God the Father was preparing the way for the Savior who was to come a thousand years after David - Jesus Christ. In this course, we'll study (through Scripture, literature, and art) David's story and we'll see how Jesus becomes the "Son of David" at the Incarnation. This is one of the most thrilling stories ever told: there are giants and battles, shepherds and kings, betrayal and close friendships - and all of it prepares the People of God for Our Savior!
Course Materials	Handouts in the form of PDF files are provided FREE by the instructor. Each student should have a Bible of any translation. We will look at a variety of translations in class.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4234">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4234</a>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Catechesis: The Baltimore Catechism</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	217/237/257
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: August 28 to December 18, 2023. (No class Sep. 4 or Oct. 30)  Part Two: January 8 to April 29, 2024. (No class Feb. 12 or April 1)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>Fall: This course is a great way to start off learning the basics of the Faith. The Baltimore Catechism is broken into three parts. Part 1 studies the Creed and answers such questions as the purpose of our existence, God and His perfections, the Trinity, the Incarnation, the marks of the Church, and much more. The basic structure of the course follows the time-honored Baltimore Catechism and is supplemented by the new Catechism of the Catholic Faith.</p> <p>Spring: This course is a great way to learn the basics of the Faith. The Baltimore Catechism is broken into three parts. Part 2 studies the Commandments. The basic structure of the course follows the time-honored Baltimore Catechism and is supplemented by the new Catechism of the Catholic Faith.</p>
Course Materials	Fall: Required: The Baltimore Catechism #2 (Revised Edition). Available free online or for purchase at <a href="https://amzn.to/3RQX48x">https://amzn.to/3RQX48x</a> .



Spring: Required: The Baltimore Catechism #2 (Revised Edition). Available free online or for purchase at <https://amzn.to/3RQX48x>.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4165>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4171>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Middle School Beginning Apologetics</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to December 5, 2023 (No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course will provide the first steps into the field of apologetics. Students will learn how to spot faulty arguments, how to find important passages in the Bible, and the basic steps on how to defend the Faith.
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor. An optional reading list will be provided for students (and parents!) who want to learn more. Students need to make sure they have a working microphone.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4167">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4167</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Understanding the Story of the Bible</b>
Teacher	Dan Egan
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 6 to December 13, 2023. (No class Nov. 1 or Nov. 22)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	This course will cover the Big Picture of Salvation History. Following the 6 major covenants, using a combination of the Jeff Cavins Bible Timeline and John Burgsma's Bible Basics as our guide, students will go through the 14 narrative books of the Bible that tell the story.
Course Materials	Catholic Bible, preferably the RSV CE (Revised Standard Version, Catholic Edition). Also colored pencils and a notebook. And Jeff Cavins' Bible Timeline.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4333">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4333</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>MS From Boys to Men: Discovering Life Lessons and Virtues from LOTR</b>
Teacher	Bill Donaghy
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	107/127/147
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 14 to October 26, 2023 (No class Oct. 12)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This is a course blending faith, literature, life, and the masculine mission for middle school to high school level boys. The works and letters of J.R.R. Tolkien as well as various writings of the saints, Dr. Peter Kreeft, Pope Benedict XVI, and St. John Paul II will be used to shine a light on the masculine mission of being 1) aware and awake to the wonders of the world, 2) a caretaker of the garden of the world, 3) a brother to all in a shared humanity, 4) a guardian and defender of the good, the true, and the beautiful, 5) a steward and protector of the family.</p> <p>“It’s a living hymn to mercy, humility and the power of Divine Providence. It isn’t a fantasy epic but an epic of virtue... There are so many lessons and examples of perseverance, courage and many other virtues, so necessary for a person of faith...” - Sr. Magdalen, Carmelite sister</p>
Course Materials	<p>The Lord of the Rings: One Volume by J.R.R. Tolkien (<a href="http://a.co/4arbceW">http://a.co/4arbceW</a>) and</p> <p>Walking with Frodo: A Devotional Journey Through the Lord of the Rings by Sarah Arthur, ISBN 978-0842385541 (<a href="https://amzn.to/3cK2PPro">https://amzn.to/3cK2PPro</a>). Note: While this is a Protestant book, it has a lot of good to offer. Mr. Donaghy will clarify any areas where we disagree as Catholics.</p>



Suggested further reading (not required):

J. R. R. Tolkien's Sanctifying Myth: Understanding Middle-Earth by Bradley J. Birzer, ISBN 978-1932236200

(<https://amzn.to/3cBgxpv>)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4384>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Discovering Your Authentic Beauty &amp; Making Life Full and Fun for Middle School Girls</b>
Teacher	Lisa Mladinich
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	99/119/139
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	September 11 to October 16, 2023
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 9 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>This is an introduction to the rich teachings of the Catholic Church on beauty and femininity, for girls 7<sup>th</sup> to 9<sup>th</sup> grade. In a culture that degrades femininity and causes painful confusion for girls about beauty, aging, and body image, the Catholic understanding of beauty is truly a Godsend. Based on the instructor's best-selling book, True Radiance: Finding Grace in the Second Half of Life, girls will come to understand their own beauty and worth in the eyes of God, as well as the importance of cultivating virtue, healthy friendships, and an intimate connection with Jesus in their souls.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Provided FREE by the instructor, includes excerpts from True Radiance: Finding Grace in the Second Half of Life, lives of the saints, documents of the Church, and other relevant resources.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4126">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4126</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	





Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>The Mass Explained</b>
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	147/167/187
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to March 19, 2024. (No class Feb. 13)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	<p>The Q&amp;A format of our textbook makes it easy for students to digest the lessons. Together, we will learn everything we need to know about Catholic worship. This course is a comprehensive overview of nearly everything concerning the Holy Mass, its components, what it is, and how it is celebrated. We will find the answers to questions such as: What is the Real Presence? Why does the priest mix water with wine? What are the Jewish roots? Why does the priest wear vestments? What are rubrics? And more.</p>
Course Materials	<p>The required textbook for the course is Understanding the Mass: 100 Questions 100 Answers by Mike Aquilina (St. Anthony Messenger Press, 2011), ISBN-10: 0867169494 or ISBN-13: 978-0867169492 (<a href="https://amzn.to/3aqOp8R">https://amzn.to/3aqOp8R</a>).</p> <p>For students (and parents) who wish to go beyond the current reading, Mr. Michuta recommends A Biblical Walk Through of the Mass: Understanding What We Say And What We Do During the Liturgy by Edward Sri (Ascension Press, 2011), ISBN-10: 1935940007 or ISBN-13: 978-1935940005 (<a href="https://amzn.to/3jQ4LL6">https://amzn.to/3jQ4LL6</a>).</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4173">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4173</a>



Subject	Theology
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Understanding the Gospels: A Study into the Mysteries of Christ</b>
Teacher	Dan Egan
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to April 17, 2024. (No class February 14 or March 27)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> - 8 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Focusing on the Gospels of Mark and John, we will take an in-depth look at the life of Christ. We will examine different prophecies that predicted His coming and why He had to come. We will see how Jesus' baptism is linked to His crucifixion and how that is linked to our own baptism. The temptation of Jesus will be examined as well as His parables. We will look at the following questions: What did Jesus teach about the end of the world? What is a Marcan sandwich? Why is John's Gospel so different? Why do Catholics read the Gospels so differently than "Bible-Christians"? Why if Jesus didn't rise from the dead, we are all in trouble ... and much, much more. You won't be disappointed.
Course Materials	A Catholic Bible, preferably RSV-CE (Revised Standard Version Catholic Edition) or New American Bible.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4335">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4335</a>



Subject	Unit Study
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Grade School Unit Study: Ancient History SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	269/289/309
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 9 or Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 22 to April 29, 2024 (No class Feb. 19, March 25, or April 1)
Class Duration	25 min + 15 min project sharing
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Welcome to the Grade School Unit Study Program for 3 <sup>rd</sup> through 6 <sup>th</sup> grade students designed to simplify and streamline your home education experience. Through an integrated literature-based curriculum, your family receives clear assignment schedules and checklists each week, as well as automated quizzes for students, and a once-a-week touch-base LIVE class where student discussion, games, and learning take place. In addition, students engage in writing assignments and hands-on projects, including one weekly assignment submission to receive instructor feedback.
Course Materials	Purchase or borrow the following books for the school year (required):  The Story of Civilization (TSoC), Volume 1: The Ancient World by Phillip Campbell, (ISBN-10: 1505105668; ISBN-13: 978-1505105667) (All Year) Note: Supplementary TSoC Student and Teacher texts and Audio/Video products are optional. Depending upon your budget, you can add supplementary texts as tools for further engagement.



Archimedes and the Door of Science, by Jeanne Bendick.  
(ISBN-10: 9781883937126; ISBN-13: 978-1883937126)  
(Fall)

D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths, by Ingri and Edgar  
d'Aulaire (ISBN-10: 9780440406945; ISBN-13: 978-  
0440406945 (All Year)

Around the Year Once Upon a Time Saints, by Ethel  
Pochocki (ISBN-10: 1932350268; ISBN-13: 978-  
1932350265) (All Year)

Detectives in Togas, by Henry Winterfeld, (ISBN-10:  
0152162801; ISBN-13: 978-0152162801) (Fall)

Mystery of the Roman Ransom by Henry Winterfeld  
(ISBN-10: 0152162682 ISBN-13: 978-0152162689)  
(Winter Break)

St. Paul the Apostle, by Mary Fabyan Windeatt (ISBN:  
9780895554260) (\$8-16) (Spring)

Galen and the Gateway to Medicine, by Jeanne Bendick  
(ISBN: 9781883937751; ISBN-10: 1883937752) (Spring)

English from the Roots Up, Vol 1. by Joegil K. Lundquist  
(ISBN: 0-9643210-3-3). Any new or used volume works.  
Many families only buy the premade flashcards rather than  
the book and flashcards, and this serves to be enough to  
study and take course quizzes. Choose the resource that  
works best for your family. (All Year)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4470>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4472>



Subject	Unit Study
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Grade School Unit Study: Ancient History SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	269/289/309
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Part One: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 9 or Nov. 20)  Part Two: January 22 to April 29, 2024 (No class Feb. 19, March 25, or April 1)
Class Duration	25 min + 15 min project sharing
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Welcome to the Grade School Unit Study Program for 3 <sup>rd</sup> through 6 <sup>th</sup> grade students designed to simplify and streamline your home education experience. Through an integrated literature-based curriculum, your family receives clear assignment schedules and checklists each week, as well as automated quizzes for students, and a once-a-week touch-base LIVE class where student discussion, games, and learning take place. In addition, students engage in writing assignments and hands-on projects, including one weekly assignment submission to receive instructor feedback.
Course Materials	Purchase or borrow the following books for the school year (required):  The Story of Civilization (TSoC), Volume 1: The Ancient World by Phillip Campbell, (ISBN-10: 1505105668; ISBN-13: 978-1505105667) (All Year) Note: Supplementary TSoC Student and Teacher texts and Audio/Video products are optional. Depending upon your budget, you can add supplementary texts as tools for further engagement.



Archimedes and the Door of Science, by Jeanne Bendick.  
(ISBN-10: 9781883937126; ISBN-13: 978-1883937126)  
(Fall)

D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths, by Ingri and Edgar  
d'Aulaire (ISBN-10: 9780440406945; ISBN-13: 978-  
0440406945 (All Year)

Around the Year Once Upon a Time Saints, by Ethel  
Pochocki (ISBN-10: 1932350268; ISBN-13: 978-  
1932350265) (All Year)

Detectives in Togas, by Henry Winterfeld, (ISBN-10:  
0152162801; ISBN-13: 978-0152162801) (Fall)

Mystery of the Roman Ransom by Henry Winterfeld  
(ISBN-10: 0152162682 ISBN-13: 978-0152162689)  
(Winter Break)

St. Paul the Apostle, by Mary Fabyan Windeatt (ISBN:  
9780895554260) (\$8-16) (Spring)

Galen and the Gateway to Medicine, by Jeanne Bendick  
(ISBN: 9781883937751; ISBN-10: 1883937752) (Spring)

English from the Roots Up, Vol 1. by Joegil K. Lundquist  
(ISBN: 0-9643210-3-3). Any new or used volume works.  
Many families only buy the premade flashcards rather than  
the book and flashcards, and this serves to be enough to  
study and take course quizzes. Choose the resource that  
works best for your family. (All Year)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4471>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4473>



Subject	Unit Study
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Grade School Unit Study: Modern Era</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	269/289/309
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	Fall: September 11 to December 11, 2023 (No class Oct. 9 or Nov. 20)  Spring: January 22 to April 29, 2024 (No class Feb. 19, March 25, or April 1)
Class Duration	25 min + 15 min project sharing
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Through an integrated literature-based curriculum, your family receives clear assignment schedules and checklists each week, as well as automated quizzes for students, and a once-a-week touch-base LIVE class where student discussion, games, and learning take place. In addition, students engage in writing assignments and hands-on projects, including one weekly assignment submission to receive instructor feedback.
Course Materials	Core Texts  The same texts are used for both parts of the series.  Your Book List  Purchase or borrow the following books for the school year (required):  The Story of Civilization (TSoC), Volume 3: The Making of the Modern World by Phillip Campbell, (ISBN-978-1-5051-0982-5) (All Year). Note: Supplementary TSoC Student and Teacher texts and Audio/Video products are optional. You



are welcome to add supplementary texts (as well as audio and video materials) as tools for further engagement.

Exploring Creation with Zoology 2: Swimming Creatures of the Fifth Day by J. Fulbright. (ISBN-13: 978-1932012736; ISBN-10: 1932012737) (All Year)

Saints & Heroes by Ethel Pochocki (ISBN-10: 11932350519; ISBN-13: 978-1932350517) (All Year)

Around the World in 80 Days by Jules Verne (any unabridged version) (All Year)

English from the Roots Up, Volumes 1 and 2 by Joegil Lundquist. (Vol 1: ISBN-13: 978-1885942128; ISBN-10: 1885942125; Vol 2: ISBN-13: 978-1885942302 ISBN-10: 1885942303). Any new or used volume works. Students have a choice to study Vol 1 roots, Vol 2 roots, or both. Many families only buy the premade flashcards rather than the book and flashcards, and this serves to be enough to study and take course quizzes. Choose the resource that works best for your family. (All Year)

St. Phillip of the Joyous Heart by Francis X. Connolly (ISBN-10: 0898704316; ISBN-13: 978-0898704310) (Fall)

Madeleine Takes Command by Ethel Brill (ISBN-10: 1883937175; ISBN-13: 978-1883937171) (Fall)

The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle, by Avi. (ISBN-10: 0545477115; ISBN-13: 978-0545477116 (Winter Break)

The Children of Fatima by Mary Fabyan Windeatt. (ISBN-10: 0895554194; ISBN-13: 978-0895554192). (Spring)

The Winged Watchman by Hilda Van Stockum. (ISBN-10: 1883937078; ISBN 13: 978-1883937072 (Spring)

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4474>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4475>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: Historical Event, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 30 to December 11, 2023 (No class Nov. 20)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4486">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4486</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: Historical Event, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	November 2 to December 14, 2023 (No class Nov. 23)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4487">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4487</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: Story of a Saint, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	September 11 to October 23, 2023 (No class Oct. 9)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4478">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4478</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: Story of a Saint, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 14 to October 26, 2023 (No class Oct. 12)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=3484">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=3484</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: First Person Perspective, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 22 to March 4, 2024 (No class Feb. 19)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4488">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4488</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: First Person Perspective, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 25 to March 7, 2024 (No class Feb. 22)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4489">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4489</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: Story of a Saint, SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 11 to April 29, 2024 (No class March 25 for Holy Week, or April 1 for Easter Monday)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4490">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4490</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	GS
Course Title	<b>Creative Writing: Story of a Saint, SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Amanda (Mandi) Gette
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	119/139/159
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	March 14 to April 25, 2024 (No class March 28 for Holy Week)
Class Duration	30 min
Recommended Grade Range	3 <sup>rd</sup> - 6 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Learn how to write an historical fiction story! The instructor will coach students through a process for writing a story based on an historical event. Character development, setting, conflict and resolution, and grammar will be topics of instruction. Students will produce a polished story as an end project for the course. As a bonus, students will be instructed on how to self-publish their story in book form, so they can add it to the family library or gift it to someone.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4491">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4491</a>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Vocabulary and Writing - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	247/267/287
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	10-1 Dates: August 30 to December 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Break)  10-2 Dates: January 10 to April 24, 2023. No class Feb. 14 (Ash Wednesdays) or March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> grade, or those who meet the prereq
Course Description	<p>10-1 Description: In this course (the first of two successive courses), your student will learn over 350 upper-level vocabulary words related to writing that are needed for high school advanced writing, Advanced Placement (AP) English Language and Composition courses, the ACT and SAT, advanced writing courses, and all of college writing—and an introduction to the concepts associated with the terms. Because vocabulary is the number one indicator of success on college entrance testing, if you want your student to not only score well on testing but also be able to be prepared for college writing and vocabulary, this course is for you. Coursework will be focused on the critical thinking and writing practice needed for your future success, and each week, you'll learn tips and how-to's for learning the words with comprehension and memory, giving you comprehension methods that can be used in any course.</p> <p>10-2 Description: In this second (Part Two) of two successive courses, you'll continue learning advanced concepts associated with over 350 more upper-level vocabulary words necessary for success in all high school writing and literature courses, Advanced Placement (AP) English Language courses, and college-level writing.</p>



Coursework will be focused on the critical thinking and writing practice needed for your future success, and each week, you'll learn tips and how-to's for learning the words with comprehension and memory, as well as use the words in writing. Because vocabulary is an indicator of success in college and for the best communication practices in adult life, if you want to be prepared for college courses and beyond, this course is for you.

#### Course Materials

10-1: Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at <http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx> or <http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC>. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

10-2: Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at <http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx> or <http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC>. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4328>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4331>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Vocabulary and Writing - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	247/267/287
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	10-1 Dates: September 5 to December 12, 2023. No class Oct. 31 (mid-semester break)  10-2 Dates: January 9 to April 23, 2024. No class Feb. 13 or March 26 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> grade, or those who meet the prereq
Course Description	<p>10-1 Description: In this course (the first of two successive courses), your student will learn over 350 upper-level vocabulary words related to writing that are needed for high school advanced writing, Advanced Placement (AP) English Language and Composition courses, the ACT and SAT, advanced writing courses, and all of college writing—and an introduction to the concepts associated with the terms. Because vocabulary is the number one indicator of success on college entrance testing, if you want your student to not only score well on testing but also be able to be prepared for college writing and vocabulary, this course is for you. Coursework will be focused on the critical thinking and writing practice needed for your future success, and each week, you'll learn tips and how-to's for learning the words with comprehension and memory, giving you comprehension methods that can be used in any course.</p> <p>10-2 Description: In this second (Part Two) of two successive courses, you'll continue learning advanced concepts associated with over 350 more upper-level vocabulary words necessary for success in all high school writing and literature courses, Advanced Placement (AP) English Language courses, and college-level writing.</p>



Coursework will be focused on the critical thinking and writing practice needed for your future success, and each week, you'll learn tips and how-to's for learning the words with comprehension and memory, as well as use the words in writing. Because vocabulary is an indicator of success in college and for the best communication practices in adult life, if you want to be prepared for college courses and beyond, this course is for you.

## Course Materials

10-1: Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at <http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx> or <http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC>. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE. 10-2: Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at <http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx> or <http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC>. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4327>

Link to Register (Spring) <https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4330>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Vocabulary and Writing - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Both
Semester Fee	247/267/287
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	10-1 Dates: August 28 to December 11, 2023. No Class Sept 4 (Labor Day) or Oct. 16 (mid-semester break)  10-2 Dates: January 8 to April 22, 2024. No class Feb. 12 or April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> grade, or those who meet the prereq
Course Description	<p>10-1 Description: In this course (the first of two successive courses), your student will learn over 350 upper-level vocabulary words related to writing that are needed for high school advanced writing, Advanced Placement (AP) English Language and Composition courses, the ACT and SAT, advanced writing courses, and all of college writing—and an introduction to the concepts associated with the terms. Because vocabulary is the number one indicator of success on college entrance testing, if you want your student to not only score well on testing but also be able to be prepared for college writing and vocabulary, this course is for you. Coursework will be focused on the critical thinking and writing practice needed for your future success, and each week, you'll learn tips and how-to's for learning the words with comprehension and memory, giving you comprehension methods that can be used in any course.</p> <p>10-2 Description: In this second (Part Two) of two successive courses, you'll continue learning advanced concepts associated with over 350 more upper-level vocabulary words necessary for success in all high school writing and literature courses, Advanced Placement (AP) English Language courses, and college-level writing.</p>



Coursework will be focused on the critical thinking and writing practice needed for your future success, and each week, you'll learn tips and how-to's for learning the words with comprehension and memory, as well as use the words in writing. Because vocabulary is an indicator of success in college and for the best communication practices in adult life, if you want to be prepared for college courses and beyond, this course is for you.

#### Course Materials

10-1: Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at <http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx> or <http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC>. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

10-2: Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at <http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx> or <http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC>. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

#### Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4326>

#### Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4329>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Fiction Writing &amp; Literary Form, Part One (HS 11-123)</b>
Teacher	Cherise Papa
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to December 7, 2023. No class Oct. 19 (mid semester break) or Nov. 23
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	“What makes great fiction? And how can I use fiction writing to make all of my writing dynamic, interesting, and strong?” In this course (the first of two successive courses), you’ll understand what makes excellent fiction writing and hone your writing skills as you write your own story using the elements and writing techniques of excellent storytelling. Whether you want to write a novel or want to be a dynamic, successful writer in all that you do — learning great plot and structure, description and setting, and characters and dialogue skills will allow you to write exceptionally well, raise your written communication skills, become skilled in the elements of literary analysis, and be fully prepared for college and beyond. Learn skills, be creative, and enjoy writing! Sign up for Part Two (spring semester), for a complete year of writing credit.
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE in the course. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4320">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4320</a>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4324>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Fiction Writing &amp; Literary Form, Part One (HS 11-123)</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 6 to December 6, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	“What makes great fiction? And how can I use fiction writing to make all of my writing dynamic, interesting, and strong?” In this course (the first of two successive courses), you’ll understand what makes excellent fiction writing and hone your writing skills as you write your own story using the elements and writing techniques of excellent storytelling. Whether you want to write a novel or want to be a dynamic, successful writer in all that you do — learning great plot and structure, description and setting, and characters and dialogue skills will allow you to write exceptionally well, raise your written communication skills, become skilled in the elements of literary analysis, and be fully prepared for college and beyond. Learn skills, be creative, and enjoy writing! Sign up for Part Two (spring semester), for a complete year of writing credit.
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE in the course. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4319">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4319</a>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4323>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Fiction Writing &amp; Literary Form, Part One (HS 11-123)</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to December 5, 2023. No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	“What makes great fiction? And how can I use fiction writing to make all of my writing dynamic, interesting, and strong?” In this course (the first of two successive courses), you’ll understand what makes excellent fiction writing and hone your writing skills as you write your own story using the elements and writing techniques of excellent storytelling. Whether you want to write a novel or want to be a dynamic, successful writer in all that you do — learning great plot and structure, description and setting, and characters and dialogue skills will allow you to write exceptionally well, raise your written communication skills, become skilled in the elements of literary analysis, and be fully prepared for college and beyond. Learn skills, be creative, and enjoy writing! Sign up for Part Two (spring semester), for a complete year of writing credit.
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE in the course. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4321">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4321</a>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4325>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Rhetoric &amp; Writing 1: Rhetoric, Figures of Speech, Essays, &amp; Papers (HS 12-1) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to November 30, 2023. No class Sept. 28, Oct. 26, or Nov. 23.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> , with prereq
Course Description	<p>Give your teen the advanced skills to make writing strong and clear. In this course, your student will learn how to use foundational college writing skills—including in-depth use of the nine basic forms of rhetoric (rhetorical modes); identifying and using major rhetorical strategies and figures of speech; and pre-writing, drafting, and editing a comparison and contrast paper. Students will also use advanced writing methods for a paper's hook, thesis, introduction, body, conclusion, and key rewriting skills with specific, individual feedback from the instructor. Vocabulary related to upper-level writing will be introduced and integrated into the learning. Specific class time will be used to show how to edit and revise upper-level work. This course content is prerequisite for many colleges for college-bound students.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy:</p> <p>Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a></p>



OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device).

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4336>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4338>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Rhetoric &amp; Writing 1: Rhetoric, Figures of Speech, Essays, &amp; Papers (HS 12-1) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	September 8 to December 1, 2023. No class Sept 29, Oct. 27, or Nov. 24.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> , with prereq
Course Description	<p>Give your teen the advanced skills to make writing strong and clear. In this course, your student will learn how to use foundational college writing skills—including in-depth use of the nine basic forms of rhetoric (rhetorical modes); identifying and using major rhetorical strategies and figures of speech; and pre-writing, drafting, and editing a comparison and contrast paper. Students will also use advanced writing methods for a paper's hook, thesis, introduction, body, conclusion, and key rewriting skills with specific, individual feedback from the instructor. Vocabulary related to upper-level writing will be introduced and integrated into the learning. Specific class time will be used to show how to edit and revise upper-level work. This course content is prerequisite for many colleges for college-bound students.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy:</p> <p>Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a></p>



OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device).

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4337>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4339>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Erin M. Brown (EB Conroy)
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	179/199/219
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 23 to December 11, 2023.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>In this foundational course, you can gain the skills that make writing strong and clear, lacking nothing—to articulate ideas well in writing for all of high-school level work. The most important foundations of high school writing are introduced and discussed, and students learn the keys to perfecting strong sentences and paragraphs; learn nine basic forms of rhetoric; focus on linear academic writing for a purpose; practice transitions and connectives, parallelism, paraphrasing, and summary; review punctuation as it influences excellence in writing (comma, semicolon, colon, and dash use); learn how to recognize and correct common grammar struggles; understand the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion; learn prewriting, drafting, and editing skills; and practice sculpting a piece of writing with direction, receiving specific feedback from the instructor.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p>



Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4292>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (HS 9-1) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Erin M. Brown (EB Conroy)
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	August 28 to October 9, 2023. No class Sept. 4 (Labor Day)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all high school students, to solidify the use of upper-level punctuation and grammar—including mastering commas, tense, colons, semicolons, dashes, ellipses, and more. With the foundations this course gives, you can keep your student from struggling – giving them the skills to master punctuation and grammar details that may be holding your student back. Sentence constructions move from simple to complex, to prepare your student for upper high school and college courses. Take the 9-2 course with this course and gain a full semester’s credit for writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy. Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4286>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4292>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4298>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4304>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	179/199/219
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	October 11 to Dec. 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>In this foundational course, you can gain the skills that make writing strong and clear, lacking nothing—to articulate ideas well in writing for all of high-school level work. The most important foundations of high school writing are introduced and discussed, and students learn the keys to perfecting strong sentences and paragraphs; learn nine basic forms of rhetoric; focus on linear academic writing for a purpose; practice transitions and connectives, parallelism, paraphrasing, and summary; review punctuation as it influences excellence in writing (comma, semicolon, colon, and dash use); learn how to recognize and correct common grammar struggles; understand the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion; learn prewriting, drafting, and editing skills; and practice sculpting a piece of writing with direction, receiving specific feedback from the instructor.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p>



Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4293>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) - SEG 6</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	179/199/219
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	October 11 to Dec. 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving Break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>In this foundational course, you can gain the skills that make writing strong and clear, lacking nothing—to articulate ideas well in writing for all of high-school level work. The most important foundations of high school writing are introduced and discussed, and students learn the keys to perfecting strong sentences and paragraphs; learn nine basic forms of rhetoric; focus on linear academic writing for a purpose; practice transitions and connectives, parallelism, paraphrasing, and summary; review punctuation as it influences excellence in writing (comma, semicolon, colon, and dash use); learn how to recognize and correct common grammar struggles; understand the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion; learn prewriting, drafting, and editing skills; and practice sculpting a piece of writing with direction, receiving specific feedback from the instructor.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p>



Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4294>

Link to Register (Spring)





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (HS 9-1) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	August 30 to October 4, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all high school students, to solidify the use of upper-level punctuation and grammar—including mastering commas, tense, colons, semicolons, dashes, ellipses, and more. With the foundations this course gives, you can keep your student from struggling – giving them the skills to master punctuation and grammar details that may be holding your student back. Sentence constructions move from simple to complex, to prepare your student for upper high school and college courses. Take the 9-2 course with this course and gain a full semester’s credit for writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy. Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4287>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4293>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4299>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4305>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (HS 9-1) - SEG 6</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	August 30 to October 4, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all high school students, to solidify the use of upper-level punctuation and grammar—including mastering commas, tense, colons, semicolons, dashes, ellipses, and more. With the foundations this course gives, you can keep your student from struggling – giving them the skills to master punctuation and grammar details that may be holding your student back. Sentence constructions move from simple to complex, to prepare your student for upper high school and college courses. Take the 9-2 course with this course and gain a full semester’s credit for writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy. Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4288>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4294>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4300>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4306>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	179/199/219
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 23 to December 11, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>In this foundational course, you can gain the skills that make writing strong and clear, lacking nothing—to articulate ideas well in writing for all of high-school level work. The most important foundations of high school writing are introduced and discussed, and students learn the keys to perfecting strong sentences and paragraphs; learn nine basic forms of rhetoric; focus on linear academic writing for a purpose; practice transitions and connectives, parallelism, paraphrasing, and summary; review punctuation as it influences excellence in writing (comma, semicolon, colon, and dash use); learn how to recognize and correct common grammar struggles; understand the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion; learn prewriting, drafting, and editing skills; and practice sculpting a piece of writing with direction, receiving specific feedback from the instructor.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p>



Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4290>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	179/199/219
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	October 19 to Dec. 14, 2023. No class Nov. 23 (Thanksgiving).
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>In this foundational course, you can gain the skills that make writing strong and clear, lacking nothing—to articulate ideas well in writing for all of high-school level work. The most important foundations of high school writing are introduced and discussed, and students learn the keys to perfecting strong sentences and paragraphs; learn nine basic forms of rhetoric; focus on linear academic writing for a purpose; practice transitions and connectives, parallelism, paraphrasing, and summary; review punctuation as it influences excellence in writing (comma, semicolon, colon, and dash use); learn how to recognize and correct common grammar struggles; understand the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion; learn prewriting, drafting, and editing skills; and practice sculpting a piece of writing with direction, receiving specific feedback from the instructor.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p>



Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4289>

Link to Register (Spring)





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (HS 9-1) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	August 28 to October 9, 2023. No class Sept. 4 (Labor Day)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all high school students, to solidify the use of upper-level punctuation and grammar—including mastering commas, tense, colons, semicolons, dashes, ellipses, and more. With the foundations this course gives, you can keep your student from struggling – giving them the skills to master punctuation and grammar details that may be holding your student back. Sentence constructions move from simple to complex, to prepare your student for upper high school and college courses. Take the 9-2 course with this course and gain a full semester’s credit for writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy. Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4284>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4290>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4296>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4302>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (HS 9-1) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 7 to October 12, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all high school students, to solidify the use of upper-level punctuation and grammar—including mastering commas, tense, colons, semicolons, dashes, ellipses, and more. With the foundations this course gives, you can keep your student from struggling – giving them the skills to master punctuation and grammar details that may be holding your student back. Sentence constructions move from simple to complex, to prepare your student for upper high school and college courses. Take the 9-2 course with this course and gain a full semester’s credit for writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy. Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4289>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4295>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4301>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4307>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	TBA
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	179/199/219
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 23 to December 11, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>In this foundational course, you can gain the skills that make writing strong and clear, lacking nothing—to articulate ideas well in writing for all of high-school level work. The most important foundations of high school writing are introduced and discussed, and students learn the keys to perfecting strong sentences and paragraphs; learn nine basic forms of rhetoric; focus on linear academic writing for a purpose; practice transitions and connectives, parallelism, paraphrasing, and summary; review punctuation as it influences excellence in writing (comma, semicolon, colon, and dash use); learn how to recognize and correct common grammar struggles; understand the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion; learn prewriting, drafting, and editing skills; and practice sculpting a piece of writing with direction, receiving specific feedback from the instructor.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p>



Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4291>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (HS 9-1) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	TBA
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	August 28 to October 9, 2023. No class Sept. 4 (Labor Day)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all high school students, to solidify the use of upper-level punctuation and grammar—including mastering commas, tense, colons, semicolons, dashes, ellipses, and more. With the foundations this course gives, you can keep your student from struggling – giving them the skills to master punctuation and grammar details that may be holding your student back. Sentence constructions move from simple to complex, to prepare your student for upper high school and college courses. Take the 9-2 course with this course and gain a full semester’s credit for writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy. Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4285>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4291>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4297>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4303>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Fiction Writing: The Hero's Journey &amp; Mythic Structure for Writers, Part One (HS X-9)</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	167/187/207
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	September 13 to November 15, 2023. No class Oct. 11 (mid-semester break) or Nov. 1 (All Saints Day)
Class Duration	55 min.
Recommended Grade Range	11-12 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This advanced fiction writing course makes your writing and literary knowledge top-tier, as you delve into how to use archetypes and “The Hero’s Journey,” the mythic, overarching structure that most stories follow. In this course, you’ll learn the different kinds of typological characters appearing in stories (from the Hero and Mentor, to the Threshold Guardian and Shapeshifter) and use that knowledge to craft your own fiction story — while getting upper-level literature keys to “get the edge” for understanding literature and story. You can take this course in conjunction with any of the other fiction writing courses offered with Homeschool Connections. Whether you plan on going into fiction writing (books, screenwriting, poetry, television writing), enjoy studying literature, or simply want to expand your ability to write with the advanced skills that come from understanding and using mythic structure — this course is for you.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Required Book: <i>The Writer’s Journey: Mythic Structure for Writers</i>, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, by Christopher Vogler and Michele Montez. Get the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W">http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W</a></p>



Note: The same book is used in both The Hero's Journey 1 (this course), The Hero's Journey 2 (following course), and in the Screenwriting courses (offered alternate years).

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4318>

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4322>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Business Writing 2: Foundations of Journalism (HS 11-10)</b>
Teacher	Geralyn Rea
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	167/187/207
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 25 to March 21, 2024. No class Feb. 22 (mid-semester break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	If you want to get all the must-have foundational knowledge about journalism and get hands-on writing experience, this course is for you! Introducing journalism in a sturdy overview, you'll understand and practice writing skills in the genre of reportive writing as a journalist. Whether you're interested in learning about how the news that you read is created, or you're considering becoming a writer of news stories yourself – look over the course outline below. If you see yourself enjoying all that's here, sign up for this course today.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor. All documents are turned in as Microsoft Word documents. If you do not own Microsoft Word 2007 or a later version, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4312">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4312</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Fiction Writing and Literary Form, Part Two (HS 11-457)</b>
Teacher	Cherise Papa
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to April 11, 2024. No class February 15 or March 28 (Holy Thursday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	“What makes great fiction? And how can I use fiction writing to make all of my writing dynamic, interesting, and strong?” In this course (the second of two successive courses), you’ll learn what makes excellent fiction writing — and hone your writing skills through the elements and writing techniques of writing an excellent story. Whether you want to write a novel or want to be a dynamic, successful writer in all that you do — learning the elements of theme, writing style, point of view, creating conflict, and “what makes a short story great” allows you to write exceptionally well, raise your written communication skills, become skilled in the elements of literary analysis, and be fully prepared for college and beyond.
Course Materials	All learning materials are provided FREE in the course. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4324">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4324</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Fiction Writing and Literary Form, Part Two (HS 11-457)</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to April 10, 2024. No class Feb. 14 (Ash Wednesday) or March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	“What makes great fiction? And how can I use fiction writing to make all of my writing dynamic, interesting, and strong?” In this course (the second of two successive courses), you’ll learn what makes excellent fiction writing — and hone your writing skills through the elements and writing techniques of writing an excellent story. Whether you want to write a novel or want to be a dynamic, successful writer in all that you do — learning the elements of theme, writing style, point of view, creating conflict, and “what makes a short story great” allows you to write exceptionally well, raise your written communication skills, become skilled in the elements of literary analysis, and be fully prepared for college and beyond.
Course Materials	All learning materials are provided FREE in the course. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4323">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4323</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Fiction Writing and Literary Form, Part Two (HS 11-457)</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to April 9, 2024. No class Feb. 13 (Ash Wednesday) or March 26 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	“What makes great fiction? And how can I use fiction writing to make all of my writing dynamic, interesting, and strong?” In this course (the second of two successive courses), you’ll learn what makes excellent fiction writing — and hone your writing skills through the elements and writing techniques of writing an excellent story. Whether you want to write a novel or want to be a dynamic, successful writer in all that you do — learning the elements of theme, writing style, point of view, creating conflict, and “what makes a short story great” allows you to write exceptionally well, raise your written communication skills, become skilled in the elements of literary analysis, and be fully prepared for college and beyond.
Course Materials	All learning materials are provided FREE in the course. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4322">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4322</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Rhetoric &amp; Writing 2: Research Writing (College Prep) (HS 12-2) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to April 4, 2024. No class Feb. 15, Mar. 7, or Mar. 28 (Holy Thursday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> , with prereq
Course Description	Would you like to be completely prepared for college writing? When you take this college prep course, you'll learn advanced research and writing techniques for argumentative research writing, how to craft an advanced research paper, and understanding style guides (APA, CMS/Turabian, MLA, AP) — and become comfortable with the writing skills you'll use in college-level writing. A bibliography and research paper will be written during the course, and students will learn how to cite sources, use advanced methods of outlining, and master revising, editing, and final draft completion for upper-level academic papers.
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy:</p> <p>Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a></p> <p>Or, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the free Kindle app for free to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device.)</p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own</p>



Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4338>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Rhetoric &amp; Writing 2: Research Writing (College Prep) (HS 12-2) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	257/277/297
Day of the Week	Fri
Class Dates	January 12 to April 5, 2024. No class Feb. 16, Mar. 8, or Mar. 29 (Good Friday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup> , with prereq
Course Description	Would you like to be completely prepared for college writing? When you take this college prep course, you'll learn advanced research and writing techniques for argumentative research writing, how to craft an advanced research paper, and understanding style guides (APA, CMS/Turabian, MLA, AP) — and become comfortable with the writing skills you'll use in college-level writing. A bibliography and research paper will be written during the course, and students will learn how to cite sources, use advanced methods of outlining, and master revising, editing, and final draft completion for upper-level academic papers.
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy:</p> <p>Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a></p> <p>Or, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the free Kindle app for free to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device.)</p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own</p>



Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4339>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 2: Beyond the Five-Paragraph Essay (HS 9-4) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Erin M. Brown (EB Conroy)
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	199/219/239
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 4 to April 29, 2024. No class April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>The Five-Paragraph Essay has been the standard for essay writing for years — and in this course, your student will understand that there is so much more that's necessary to be a competent writer and go beyond the typical form to learning what makes an essay exceptional. Students will craft essay assignments and practice becoming comfortable with thinking quickly in creating, drafting, and polishing essays. Special attention will be paid to how to write essays that capture the attention and flow from beginning to end, with meaning.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4304>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Paragraph &amp; Essay Writing (HS 9-3) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Erin M. Brown (EB Conroy)
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to February 19, 2024. No class Feb. 12.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	Join this essential writing course for all high school students, to make sure that your student has critical high school essay writing foundations in place. Give your high school student exactly what's needed for writing well-crafted sentences and paragraphs—including the absolute “must-have” knowledge, review, and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Learn to use transitions and connectives to make your paragraphs smooth; the use of quoted material to support your ideas; and the use of summary and paraphrase that's required in all academic writing. Even if your student has learned foundational concepts before, the approach in this class is to use high school vocabulary and structures that are more complex and needed for upper-level writing. From mastering the details that are holding your student back to providing much-needed practice, help your student perfect the essential tools for high school writing with this course.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device):



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20)

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4298>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 2: Beyond the Five-Paragraph Essay (HS 9-4) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	199/219/239
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	March 6 to May 1, 2024. No class March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>The Five-Paragraph Essay has been the standard for essay writing for years — and in this course, your student will understand that there is so much more that's necessary to be a competent writer and go beyond the typical form to learning what makes an essay exceptional. Students will craft essay assignments and practice becoming comfortable with thinking quickly in creating, drafting, and polishing essays. Special attention will be paid to how to write essays that capture the attention and flow from beginning to end, with meaning.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4305>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 2: Beyond the Five-Paragraph Essay (HS 9-4) - SEG 6</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	199/219/239
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	March 6 to May 1, 2024. No class March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>The Five-Paragraph Essay has been the standard for essay writing for years — and in this course, your student will understand that there is so much more that's necessary to be a competent writer and go beyond the typical form to learning what makes an essay exceptional. Students will craft essay assignments and practice becoming comfortable with thinking quickly in creating, drafting, and polishing essays. Special attention will be paid to how to write essays that capture the attention and flow from beginning to end, with meaning.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4306>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Paragraph &amp; Essay Writing (HS 9-3) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to February 21, 2024. No class Feb. 14 (Ash Wednesday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>Join this essential writing course for all high school students, to make sure that your student has critical high school essay writing foundations in place. Give your high school student exactly what's needed for writing well-crafted sentences and paragraphs—including the absolute “must-have” knowledge, review, and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Learn to use transitions and connectives to make your paragraphs smooth; the use of quoted material to support your ideas; and the use of summary and paraphrase that's required in all academic writing. Even if your student has learned foundational concepts before, the approach in this class is to use high school vocabulary and structures that are more complex and needed for upper-level writing. From mastering the details that are holding your student back to providing much-needed practice, help your student perfect the essential tools for high school writing with this course.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device):</p>



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20)

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4299>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Paragraph &amp; Essay Writing (HS 9-3) - SEG 6</b>
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to February 21, 2024. No class Feb. 14 (Ash Wednesday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>Join this essential writing course for all high school students, to make sure that your student has critical high school essay writing foundations in place. Give your high school student exactly what's needed for writing well-crafted sentences and paragraphs—including the absolute “must-have” knowledge, review, and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Learn to use transitions and connectives to make your paragraphs smooth; the use of quoted material to support your ideas; and the use of summary and paraphrase that's required in all academic writing. Even if your student has learned foundational concepts before, the approach in this class is to use high school vocabulary and structures that are more complex and needed for upper-level writing. From mastering the details that are holding your student back to providing much-needed practice, help your student perfect the essential tools for high school writing with this course.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device):</p>



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20)

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4300>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 2: Beyond the Five-Paragraph Essay (HS 9-4) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	199/219/239
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 4 to April 29, 2024. No class April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>The Five-Paragraph Essay has been the standard for essay writing for years — and in this course, your student will understand that there is so much more that's necessary to be a competent writer and go beyond the typical form to learning what makes an essay exceptional. Students will craft essay assignments and practice becoming comfortable with thinking quickly in creating, drafting, and polishing essays. Special attention will be paid to how to write essays that capture the attention and flow from beginning to end, with meaning.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4302>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 2: Beyond the Five-Paragraph Essay (HS 9-4) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	199/219/239
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	March 7 to May 2, 2024. No class March 28 (Holy Thursday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>The Five-Paragraph Essay has been the standard for essay writing for years — and in this course, your student will understand that there is so much more that's necessary to be a competent writer and go beyond the typical form to learning what makes an essay exceptional. Students will craft essay assignments and practice becoming comfortable with thinking quickly in creating, drafting, and polishing essays. Special attention will be paid to how to write essays that capture the attention and flow from beginning to end, with meaning.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4307>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Paragraph &amp; Essay Writing (HS 9-3) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to February 19, 2024. No class Feb.12.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	Join this essential writing course for all high school students, to make sure that your student has critical high school essay writing foundations in place. Give your high school student exactly what's needed for writing well-crafted sentences and paragraphs—including the absolute “must-have” knowledge, review, and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Learn to use transitions and connectives to make your paragraphs smooth; the use of quoted material to support your ideas; and the use of summary and paraphrase that's required in all academic writing. Even if your student has learned foundational concepts before, the approach in this class is to use high school vocabulary and structures that are more complex and needed for upper-level writing. From mastering the details that are holding your student back to providing much-needed practice, help your student perfect the essential tools for high school writing with this course.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device):



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20)

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4296>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Paragraph &amp; Essay Writing (HS 9-3) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to February 22, 2024. No class Feb. 15
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	Join this essential writing course for all high school students, to make sure that your student has critical high school essay writing foundations in place. Give your high school student exactly what's needed for writing well-crafted sentences and paragraphs—including the absolute “must-have” knowledge, review, and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Learn to use transitions and connectives to make your paragraphs smooth; the use of quoted material to support your ideas; and the use of summary and paraphrase that's required in all academic writing. Even if your student has learned foundational concepts before, the approach in this class is to use high school vocabulary and structures that are more complex and needed for upper-level writing. From mastering the details that are holding your student back to providing much-needed practice, help your student perfect the essential tools for high school writing with this course.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device):



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20)

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4301>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Simplified Writing 2: Beyond the Five-Paragraph Essay (HS 9-4) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	TBA
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	199/219/239
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 4 to April 29, 2024. No class April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	<p>The Five-Paragraph Essay has been the standard for essay writing for years — and in this course, your student will understand that there is so much more that's necessary to be a competent writer and go beyond the typical form to learning what makes an essay exceptional. Students will craft essay assignments and practice becoming comfortable with thinking quickly in creating, drafting, and polishing essays. Special attention will be paid to how to write essays that capture the attention and flow from beginning to end, with meaning.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a></p> <p>Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4303>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>High School Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Paragraph &amp; Essay Writing (HS 9-3) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	TBA
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to February 19, 2024. No class Feb.12.
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	Join this essential writing course for all high school students, to make sure that your student has critical high school essay writing foundations in place. Give your high school student exactly what's needed for writing well-crafted sentences and paragraphs—including the absolute “must-have” knowledge, review, and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Learn to use transitions and connectives to make your paragraphs smooth; the use of quoted material to support your ideas; and the use of summary and paraphrase that's required in all academic writing. Even if your student has learned foundational concepts before, the approach in this class is to use high school vocabulary and structures that are more complex and needed for upper-level writing. From mastering the details that are holding your student back to providing much-needed practice, help your student perfect the essential tools for high school writing with this course.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device):



[www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20)

Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4297>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Advanced Fiction Writing: The Hero's Journey &amp; Mythic Structure for Writers, Part Two (HS X-10)</b>
Teacher	Mike Stoumbos
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	167/187/207
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 17 to March 13, 2024. No class February 14 (Ash Wednesday)
Class Duration	55 min.
Recommended Grade Range	11-12 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>In this advanced how-to fiction writing course, you'll learn how to powerfully use ancient archetypes in what is called "The Hero's Journey" — the mythic structure that most stories follow — to capture the reader's heart and excitement. Learn different kinds of typological characters appearing in stories, and apply that knowledge to the crafting of your own fiction book. Learn a story's structure points that the Hero encounters along the way — and how the Hero overcomes and grows through a story, to reach the story's Outer Goal with triumph! This course can be taken at the same time as any of the other Fiction Writing courses offered with Homeschool Connections — and be sure to take Part 1 before joining Part 2. Whether you plan on becoming a writer of fiction (books, screenwriting, poetry, television writing, or more) or you simply want to expand your ability to write in advanced styles and get ahead in advanced literature studies for college — this course is for you.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Required Book: The Writer's Journey: Mythic Structure for Writers, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, by Christopher Vogler and Michele Montez. Get the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W">http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W</a> Note: The same book is used in both The Hero's Journey 2 (this course), The Hero's Journey 1 (previous course), and in the Screenwriting courses (offered alternate years). Microsoft</p>



Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4325>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 1: Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (MS 6/7-1) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	August 28 to Oct. 9, 2023. No class Sept. 4 (Labor Day)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to help master the foundations of punctuation and grammar with tips, tricks, and expertise that helps your student know how to correctly use punctuation and grammar. This foundational course can help your student get rid of struggles with commas, semicolons, colons, and more — tackling the most challenging ideas within punctuation and grammar for middle school students — to become confident and comfortable using punctuation and grammar well, in all writing. Sign up for the companion course that follows this course, Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2), for a full semester of middle school writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4348">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4348</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4353">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4353</a></p>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4358>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4363>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 1: Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (MS 6/7-1) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	Sept. 5 to Oct. 10, 2023
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to help master the foundations of punctuation and grammar with tips, tricks, and expertise that helps your student know how to correctly use punctuation and grammar. This foundational course can help your student get rid of struggles with commas, semicolons, colons, and more — tackling the most challenging ideas within punctuation and grammar for middle school students — to become confident and comfortable using punctuation and grammar well, in all writing. Sign up for the companion course that follows this course, Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2), for a full semester of middle school writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4349">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4349</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4354">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4354</a></p>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4359>

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4364>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 1: Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (MS 6/7-1) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Sept. 6 to Oct. 11, 2023
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to help master the foundations of punctuation and grammar with tips, tricks, and expertise that helps your student know how to correctly use punctuation and grammar. This foundational course can help your student get rid of struggles with commas, semicolons, colons, and more — tackling the most challenging ideas within punctuation and grammar for middle school students — to become confident and comfortable using punctuation and grammar well, in all writing. Sign up for the companion course that follows this course, Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2), for a full semester of middle school writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4350">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4350</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4355">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4355</a></p>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4360>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4365>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 23 to Dec. 11, 2023. No class Oct. 30 or Nov. 20.
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to make sure that your student has strong middle school writing foundations in place. Your student will learn how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs — including absolute “must-have” knowledge and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Your student will also cover capitalization, end punctuation, and the use of quoted material. Even if your student has learned the composition of a sentence and paragraph in elementary materials, this course uses higher-level vocabulary and structures for writing in middle school. This course can help your student finally master the details that are holding him or her back from writing well.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4348">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4348</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	October 24 to Dec. 12, 2023. No class Oct. 31 or Nov. 21.
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to make sure that your student has strong middle school writing foundations in place. Your student will learn how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs — including absolute “must-have” knowledge and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Your student will also cover capitalization, end punctuation, and the use of quoted material. Even if your student has learned the composition of a sentence and paragraph in elementary materials, this course uses higher-level vocabulary and structures for writing in middle school. This course can help your student finally master the details that are holding him or her back from writing well.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4354">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4354</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	October 25 to Dec. 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving break)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to make sure that your student has strong middle school writing foundations in place. Your student will learn how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs — including absolute “must-have” knowledge and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Your student will also cover capitalization, end punctuation, and the use of quoted material. Even if your student has learned the composition of a sentence and paragraph in elementary materials, this course uses higher-level vocabulary and structures for writing in middle school. This course can help your student finally master the details that are holding him or her back from writing well.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4355">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4355</a>



[Link to Register \(Spring\)](#)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 1: Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (MS 6/7-1) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	Sept. 6 to Oct. 11, 2023
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to help master the foundations of punctuation and grammar with tips, tricks, and expertise that helps your student know how to correctly use punctuation and grammar. This foundational course can help your student get rid of struggles with commas, semicolons, colons, and more — tackling the most challenging ideas within punctuation and grammar for middle school students — to become confident and comfortable using punctuation and grammar well, in all writing. Sign up for the companion course that follows this course, Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2), for a full semester of middle school writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4351">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4351</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4356">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4356</a></p>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4361>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4366>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 1: Punctuation &amp; Grammar I (MS 6/7-1) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	Sept. 7 to Oct. 12, 2023
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to help master the foundations of punctuation and grammar with tips, tricks, and expertise that helps your student know how to correctly use punctuation and grammar. This foundational course can help your student get rid of struggles with commas, semicolons, colons, and more — tackling the most challenging ideas within punctuation and grammar for middle school students — to become confident and comfortable using punctuation and grammar well, in all writing. Sign up for the companion course that follows this course, Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2), for a full semester of middle school writing.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4352">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4352</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4357">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4357</a></p>



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4362>  
<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4367>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	October 25 to Dec. 13, 2023. No class Nov. 1 (All Saints Day) or Nov. 22 (Thanksgiving break).
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to make sure that your student has strong middle school writing foundations in place. Your student will learn how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs — including absolute “must-have” knowledge and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Your student will also cover capitalization, end punctuation, and the use of quoted material. Even if your student has learned the composition of a sentence and paragraph in elementary materials, this course uses higher-level vocabulary and structures for writing in middle school. This course can help your student finally master the details that are holding him or her back from writing well.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4351">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4351</a>



[Link to Register \(Spring\)](#)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing I (MS 6/7-2) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	October 26 to Dec. 14, 2023. No class Nov. 2 or Nov. 23 (Thanksgiving)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to make sure that your student has strong middle school writing foundations in place. Your student will learn how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs — including absolute “must-have” knowledge and practice for the use of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. Your student will also cover capitalization, end punctuation, and the use of quoted material. Even if your student has learned the composition of a sentence and paragraph in elementary materials, this course uses higher-level vocabulary and structures for writing in middle school. This course can help your student finally master the details that are holding him or her back from writing well.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4357">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4357</a>



[Link to Register \(Spring\)](#)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 1: Foundations of Composition I (MS 7/8-1) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	August 28 to Oct. 23, 2023. No class Sept. 4 (Labor Day)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>In this course, your student will learn the skills and habits of strong and clear writing — and gain the critical foundations of essay writing needed for excellent high school writing. Learn the purposes of writing (expressing, informing, and persuading); the effect of your audience on your writing (key considerations for different audiences); and how to sculpt a piece of writing with direction (the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion). You'll learn how to strengthen your linear writing, add transitions for excellent paragraph writing, and get specific writing feedback from the instructor, to make your writing stronger.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4368">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4368</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4372">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4372</a></p>
Link to Register (Spring)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4376">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4376</a></p>



<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4380>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 1: Foundations of Composition I (MS 7/8-1) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to October 24, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>In this course, your student will learn the skills and habits of strong and clear writing — and gain the critical foundations of essay writing needed for excellent high school writing. Learn the purposes of writing (expressing, informing, and persuading); the effect of your audience on your writing (key considerations for different audiences); and how to sculpt a piece of writing with direction (the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion). You'll learn how to strengthen your linear writing, add transitions for excellent paragraph writing, and get specific writing feedback from the instructor, to make your writing stronger.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4369">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4369</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4373">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4373</a></p>
Link to Register (Spring)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4377">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4377</a></p>



<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4381>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 1: Foundations of Composition I (MS 7/8-1) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	September 5 to October 24, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>In this course, your student will learn the skills and habits of strong and clear writing — and gain the critical foundations of essay writing needed for excellent high school writing. Learn the purposes of writing (expressing, informing, and persuading); the effect of your audience on your writing (key considerations for different audiences); and how to sculpt a piece of writing with direction (the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion). You'll learn how to strengthen your linear writing, add transitions for excellent paragraph writing, and get specific writing feedback from the instructor, to make your writing stronger.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4370">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4370</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4374">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4374</a></p>
Link to Register (Spring)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4378">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4378</a></p>



<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4382>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 2: Introduction to Essays &amp; Papers I (MS 7/8-2) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	157/177/197
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 30 to December 4, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	Help your middle school student continue to master the critical writing skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 (7/8-1) course—and put your knowledge and skills into practice with specific feedback and coaching to help your writing improve. Learn the most powerful paragraph structure (“PEAS”), and work through the writing process for academic writing. Brainstorm and craft the outline of an essay and a short paper while learning how to write seven types of “hooks”; master the five parts of an advanced thesis statement; and learn more ways to connect sentences in an introduction. You’ll understand how to smoothly create an essay or paper from start to finish; the most important steps of revising and editing; and how to connect sentences in an essay or paper with linear, focused writing. This course is excellent preparation for high school writing and gives students a jump-start on writing for high school.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4372>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 2: Introduction to Essays &amp; Papers I (MS 7/8-2) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	157/177/197
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	October 31 to December 5, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	Help your middle school student continue to master the critical writing skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 (7/8-1) course—and put your knowledge and skills into practice with specific feedback and coaching to help your writing improve. Learn the most powerful paragraph structure (“PEAS”), and work through the writing process for academic writing. Brainstorm and craft the outline of an essay and a short paper while learning how to write seven types of “hooks”; master the five parts of an advanced thesis statement; and learn more ways to connect sentences in an introduction. You’ll understand how to smoothly create an essay or paper from start to finish; the most important steps of revising and editing; and how to connect sentences in an essay or paper with linear, focused writing. This course is excellent preparation for high school writing and gives students a jump-start on writing for high school.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4373>

Link to Register (Spring)





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 2: Introduction to Essays &amp; Papers I (MS 7/8-2) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	157/177/197
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	October 31 to December 5, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	Help your middle school student continue to master the critical writing skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 (7/8-1) course—and put your knowledge and skills into practice with specific feedback and coaching to help your writing improve. Learn the most powerful paragraph structure (“PEAS”), and work through the writing process for academic writing. Brainstorm and craft the outline of an essay and a short paper while learning how to write seven types of “hooks”; master the five parts of an advanced thesis statement; and learn more ways to connect sentences in an introduction. You’ll understand how to smoothly create an essay or paper from start to finish; the most important steps of revising and editing; and how to connect sentences in an essay or paper with linear, focused writing. This course is excellent preparation for high school writing and gives students a jump-start on writing for high school.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4374>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 1: Foundations of Composition I (MS 7/8-1) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	Reilly Starrett
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	177/197/217
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	August 28 to Oct. 23, 2023. No class Sept. 4 (Labor Day)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>In this course, your student will learn the skills and habits of strong and clear writing — and gain the critical foundations of essay writing needed for excellent high school writing. Learn the purposes of writing (expressing, informing, and persuading); the effect of your audience on your writing (key considerations for different audiences); and how to sculpt a piece of writing with direction (the characteristics of an effective introduction, body, and conclusion). You'll learn how to strengthen your linear writing, add transitions for excellent paragraph writing, and get specific writing feedback from the instructor, to make your writing stronger.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4371">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4371</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4375">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4375</a></p>
Link to Register (Spring)	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4379">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4379</a></p>



<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4383>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 2: Introduction to Essays &amp; Papers I (MS 7/8-2) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	Reilly Starrett
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	157/177/197
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	October 30 to December 4, 2023
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>Help your middle school student continue to master the critical writing skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 (7/8-1) course—and put your knowledge and skills into practice with specific feedback and coaching to help your writing improve. Learn the most powerful paragraph structure (“PEAS”), and work through the writing process for academic writing. Brainstorm and craft the outline of an essay and a short paper while learning how to write seven types of “hooks”; master the five parts of an advanced thesis statement; and learn more ways to connect sentences in an introduction. You’ll understand how to smoothly create an essay or paper from start to finish; the most important steps of revising and editing; and how to connect sentences in an essay or paper with linear, focused writing. This course is excellent preparation for high school writing and gives students a jump-start on writing for high school.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>



Link to Register (Fall)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4375>

Link to Register (Spring)



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 3: Punctuation &amp; Grammar II (6/7-3) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 15 to February 19, 2024.
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to further your middle school student’s ability and confidence to use punctuation and grammar well. Your student will learn to identify and use correct punctuation in longer passages of text, including additional work with the use of commas, semicolons and colons, and quotation marks. Special emphasis will be placed on using punctuation correctly in systems of testing, such as standardized tests, and your student’s ability to identify wrong uses of punctuation, to self-edit, and make corrections easily.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4358">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4358</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 3: Punctuation &amp; Grammar II (6/7-3) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 16 to February 20, 2024.
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to further your middle school student’s ability and confidence to use punctuation and grammar well. Your student will learn to identify and use correct punctuation in longer passages of text, including additional work with the use of commas, semicolons and colons, and quotation marks. Special emphasis will be placed on using punctuation correctly in systems of testing, such as standardized tests, and your student’s ability to identify wrong uses of punctuation, to self-edit, and make corrections easily.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4359">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4359</a>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 3: Punctuation &amp; Grammar II (6/7-3) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to February 21, 2024. No class February 14 (Ash Wednesday)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to further your middle school student’s ability and confidence to use punctuation and grammar well. Your student will learn to identify and use correct punctuation in longer passages of text, including additional work with the use of commas, semicolons and colons, and quotation marks. Special emphasis will be placed on using punctuation correctly in systems of testing, such as standardized tests, and your student’s ability to identify wrong uses of punctuation, to self-edit, and make corrections easily.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4360">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4360</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 4: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing II (MS 6/7-4) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 4 to April 15, 2024. No class April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This essential writing course continues to give your student the skills for how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs using specific nouns, strong verbs, appropriate adjectives and adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. This course specifically sets your student up for success in crafting longer writing (paragraphs and beyond). Special emphasis is placed on using words correctly in systems of testing such as standardized tests and the student's ability to identify improper word choice while making critical corrections in thinking and writing.
Course Materials	Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4363">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4363</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 4: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing II (MS 6/7-4) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	March 5 to April 16, 2024. No class March 26 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This essential writing course continues to give your student the skills for how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs using specific nouns, strong verbs, appropriate adjectives and adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. This course specifically sets your student up for success in crafting longer writing (paragraphs and beyond). Special emphasis is placed on using words correctly in systems of testing such as standardized tests and the student's ability to identify improper word choice while making critical corrections in thinking and writing.
Course Materials	Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4364">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4364</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 4: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing II (MS 6/7-4) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Bonnie Donlon
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	March 6 to April 17, 2024. No class March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This essential writing course continues to give your student the skills for how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs using specific nouns, strong verbs, appropriate adjectives and adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. This course specifically sets your student up for success in crafting longer writing (paragraphs and beyond). Special emphasis is placed on using words correctly in systems of testing such as standardized tests and the student's ability to identify improper word choice while making critical corrections in thinking and writing.
Course Materials	Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4365">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4365</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 3: Punctuation &amp; Grammar II (6/7-3) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	January 10 to February 21, 2024. No class February 14 (Ash Wednesday)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to further your middle school student's ability and confidence to use punctuation and grammar well. Your student will learn to identify and use correct punctuation in longer passages of text, including additional work with the use of commas, semicolons and colons, and quotation marks. Special emphasis will be placed on using punctuation correctly in systems of testing, such as standardized tests, and your student's ability to identify wrong uses of punctuation, to self-edit, and make corrections easily.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4361">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4361</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 3: Punctuation &amp; Grammar II (6/7-3) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	89/109/129
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 11 to February 22, 2024. No class February 15
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This is an essential writing course for all middle school students — to further your middle school student's ability and confidence to use punctuation and grammar well. Your student will learn to identify and use correct punctuation in longer passages of text, including additional work with the use of commas, semicolons and colons, and quotation marks. Special emphasis will be placed on using punctuation correctly in systems of testing, such as standardized tests, and your student's ability to identify wrong uses of punctuation, to self-edit, and make corrections easily.
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE as PDF files. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4362">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4362</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 4: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing II (MS 6/7-4) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Wed
Class Dates	March 6 to April 17, 2024. No class March 27 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This essential writing course continues to give your student the skills for how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs using specific nouns, strong verbs, appropriate adjectives and adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. This course specifically sets your student up for success in crafting longer writing (paragraphs and beyond). Special emphasis is placed on using words correctly in systems of testing such as standardized tests and the student's ability to identify improper word choice while making critical corrections in thinking and writing.
Course Materials	Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4366">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4366</a>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Writing Essentials 4: Excellent Sentence &amp; Paragraph Writing II (MS 6/7-4) - SEG 5</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	129/149/169
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	March 7 to April 18, 2024. No class March 28 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	50 min
Recommended Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 6 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	This essential writing course continues to give your student the skills for how to create well-crafted sentences and paragraphs using specific nouns, strong verbs, appropriate adjectives and adverbs, prepositions and prepositional phrases, and compound sentence structures. This course specifically sets your student up for success in crafting longer writing (paragraphs and beyond). Special emphasis is placed on using words correctly in systems of testing such as standardized tests and the student's ability to identify improper word choice while making critical corrections in thinking and writing.
Course Materials	Course materials are provided FREE of charge. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs and convert to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4367">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4367</a>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 3: Writing the Excellent Essay (MS 7/8-3) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to March 4, 2024. No class Feb. 5 (mid-semester break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>It's time to help your student dive into longer essays and advanced writing concepts! In this course, your student will take the skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 and 2 courses (7/8-1 and 7/8-2) to write short essays, receiving specific feedback and coaching regarding how your student's writing can improve. Your student will go through the start-to-finish process of creating an academic essay, with specific instruction regarding the use of strong rhetoric, diction, and syntax (words and order). While previous classes taught the "how and why" of writing skills (with first-time introductions to ideas), this course gives your student critical practice – under the tutelage of a teacher and professional writer – to prepare for high school writing and beyond.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4376>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 3: Writing the Excellent Essay (MS 7/8-3) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to March 5, 2024. No class Feb. 6 (mid-semester break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>It's time to help your student dive into longer essays and advanced writing concepts! In this course, your student will take the skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 and 2 courses (7/8-1 and 7/8-2) to write short essays, receiving specific feedback and coaching regarding how your student's writing can improve. Your student will go through the start-to-finish process of creating an academic essay, with specific instruction regarding the use of strong rhetoric, diction, and syntax (words and order). While previous classes taught the "how and why" of writing skills (with first-time introductions to ideas), this course gives your student critical practice – under the tutelage of a teacher and professional writer – to prepare for high school writing and beyond.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4377>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 3: Writing the Excellent Essay (MS 7/8-3) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	January 9 to March 5, 2024. No class Feb. 6 (mid-semester break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>It's time to help your student dive into longer essays and advanced writing concepts! In this course, your student will take the skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 and 2 courses (7/8-1 and 7/8-2) to write short essays, receiving specific feedback and coaching regarding how your student's writing can improve. Your student will go through the start-to-finish process of creating an academic essay, with specific instruction regarding the use of strong rhetoric, diction, and syntax (words and order). While previous classes taught the "how and why" of writing skills (with first-time introductions to ideas), this course gives your student critical practice – under the tutelage of a teacher and professional writer – to prepare for high school writing and beyond.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4378>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 4: Writing Form &amp; Style (MS 7/8-4) - SEG 1</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	March 18 to May 13, 2024. No class April 1 (Easter Monday)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>Did you know there is more than one way to write “right”? To be successful in high school and college, students must write in many different styles and tones, with different approaches. This critical writing course is the “launching point” for your student to be fully prepared for high school writing—introducing your student to the many different rhetorical forms of non-fiction and fiction writing. You’ll learn about descriptive writing, reviews, how-to articles and instructions, news articles and journalistic reporting, types of business writing, speeches, creative/expressive story writing (songs, plays, and other forms of story), and the kinds of writing found in the bible (epistles/letters, genealogical writing, historical narratives, laws and statutory writing, parables, poetry, and proverbial writing). Special emphasis is placed on knowing the characteristics of each kind of writing—and how to identify the different types of writing. Your student will also practice writing within most of the forms, using all of the skills learned to this point in the Essentials and Simplified Writing courses for middle school students. Students completing the 6/7 and 7/8 Series courses (including this course) are fully prepared for high school writing!</p>
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible



document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4380>





Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 4: Writing Form &amp; Style (MS 7/8-4) - SEG 2</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	March 19 to May 14, 2024. No class March 26 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>Did you know there is more than one way to write “right”? To be successful in high school and college, students must write in many different styles and tones, with different approaches. This critical writing course is the “launching point” for your student to be fully prepared for high school writing—introducing your student to the many different rhetorical forms of non-fiction and fiction writing. You’ll learn about descriptive writing, reviews, how-to articles and instructions, news articles and journalistic reporting, types of business writing, speeches, creative/expressive story writing (songs, plays, and other forms of story), and the kinds of writing found in the bible (epistles/letters, genealogical writing, historical narratives, laws and statutory writing, parables, poetry, and proverbial writing). Special emphasis is placed on knowing the characteristics of each kind of writing—and how to identify the different types of writing. Your student will also practice writing within most of the forms, using all of the skills learned to this point in the Essentials and Simplified Writing courses for middle school students. Students completing the 6/7 and 7/8 Series courses (including this course) are fully prepared for high school writing!</p>
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in



Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4381>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 4: Writing Form &amp; Style (MS 7/8-4) - SEG 3</b>
Teacher	Natalie Schira
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Tues
Class Dates	March 19 to May 14, 2024. No class March 26 (Holy Week)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>Did you know there is more than one way to write “right”? To be successful in high school and college, students must write in many different styles and tones, with different approaches. This critical writing course is the “launching point” for your student to be fully prepared for high school writing—introducing your student to the many different rhetorical forms of non-fiction and fiction writing. You’ll learn about descriptive writing, reviews, how-to articles and instructions, news articles and journalistic reporting, types of business writing, speeches, creative/expressive story writing (songs, plays, and other forms of story), and the kinds of writing found in the bible (epistles/letters, genealogical writing, historical narratives, laws and statutory writing, parables, poetry, and proverbial writing). Special emphasis is placed on knowing the characteristics of each kind of writing—and how to identify the different types of writing. Your student will also practice writing within most of the forms, using all of the skills learned to this point in the Essentials and Simplified Writing courses for middle school students. Students completing the 6/7 and 7/8 Series courses (including this course) are fully prepared for high school writing!</p>
Course Materials	Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in



Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.

Link to Register (Fall)

Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4382>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	MS
Course Title	<b>Simplified Writing for Middle School 3: Writing the Excellent Essay (MS 7/8-3) - SEG 4</b>
Teacher	Reilly Starrett
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	187/207/227
Day of the Week	Mon
Class Dates	January 8 to March 4, 2024. No class Feb. 5 (mid-semester break)
Class Duration	55 min
Recommended Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> or accelerated 7 <sup>th</sup> grade
Course Description	<p>It's time to help your student dive into longer essays and advanced writing concepts! In this course, your student will take the skills learned in the Simplified Writing 1 and 2 courses (7/8-1 and 7/8-2) to write short essays, receiving specific feedback and coaching regarding how your student's writing can improve. Your student will go through the start-to-finish process of creating an academic essay, with specific instruction regarding the use of strong rhetoric, diction, and syntax (words and order). While previous classes taught the "how and why" of writing skills (with first-time introductions to ideas), this course gives your student critical practice – under the tutelage of a teacher and professional writer – to prepare for high school writing and beyond.</p>
Course Materials	<p>Course materials are included FREE. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required, as all assignments are submitted in Word. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.</p>
Link to Register (Fall)	



Link to Register (Spring)

<https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4379>



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Business Writing 1: Professional Business Writing Essentials (HS 11-9)</b>
Teacher	Maureen Ryan
Semester	Fall
Semester Fee	167/187/207
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	September 14 to November 16, 2023. No class Oct. 12 or Nov. 2.
Class Duration	55 miin
Recommended Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; all high school welcome
Course Description	Learn how to present yourself professionally in multiple areas of writing! Because business writing is distinctive from academic or creative writing, writing powerfully in your dealings with others in any organization, mastering business writing is essential. In this course, you'll write letters and professional correspondence, create a professional resume, and write pieces critical to getting a job. Whether you plan on entering college, getting a job right out of high school, or building your own business as an entrepreneur right now, this course is for you.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor. All documents are turned in as Microsoft Word documents. If you do not own Microsoft Word 2007 or a later version, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Link to Register (Fall)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4311">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4311</a>
Link to Register (Spring)	



Subject	Writing
Grade Level	HS
Course Title	<b>Essay Test Mastery for College-Bound Students (COLL-1)</b>
Teacher	Maureen Ryan
Semester	Spring
Semester Fee	197/217/237
Day of the Week	Thurs
Class Dates	January 18 to March 14, 2024. No class Feb. 15 (mid-semester break)
Class Duration	55 miin
Recommended Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Description	Master in-class essay tests with this how-to course with practical, prescriptive, clear direction on how to decipher a prompt, think and process the instructions clearly, quickly brainstorm an answer, and write an essay in a linear narrative format with few errors – to “show the teacher what you know” with style. Learn essay writing secrets from Professor Brown’s 20 years of college-level teaching and college writing course curriculum development at three universities. Come prepared to write– and to enjoy writing!
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor. Students must have the ability to turn in assignments in Microsoft Word format (either through purchasing Word or using Google Docs or another format, then downloading the document into Word format before uploading it into the grading system).
Link to Register (Fall)	
Link to Register (Spring)	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4313">https://homeschoolconnections.gosignmeup.com/public/Course/browse?courseid=4313</a>